

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR THE)
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)
APPLICATION OF PENDRAGON ENERGY)
PARTNERS, INC., AND J.K. EDWARDS)
ASSOCIATES, INC., TO CONFIRM PRODUCTION)
FROM THE APPROPRIATE COMMON SOURCE OF)
SUPPLY, SAN JUAN COUNTY, NEW MEXICO)

CASE NO. 11,996

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS, Volume I

EXAMINER HEARING

BEFORE: DAVID R. CATANACH, Hearing Examiner

July 28th, 1998

Santa Fe, New Mexico

RECEIVED
SEP 01 1998
Oil Conservation Division

This matter came on for hearing before the New Mexico Oil Conservation Division, DAVID R. CATANACH, Hearing Examiner, on Tuesday, July 28th, 1998 (Vol. I), at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

I N D E X

July 28th, 1998 (Volume I)
 Examiner Hearing
 CASE NO. 11,996

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	3
APPEARANCES	5
APPLICANT'S WITNESSES:	
<u>ALAN B. NICOL</u> (Geological engineer; President, Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	8
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	92
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	161
Examination by Examiner Catanach	163
Examination by Mr. Chavez	176
Further Examination by Examiner Catanach	179
Further Examination by Mr. Gallegos	180
<u>ROLAND BLAUER</u> (Engineer, rheologist; President, Resources Services International)	
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	184
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	217
Examination by Mr. Chavez	260
Examination by Examiner Catanach	268
Further Examination by Mr. Hall	280
Further Examination by Mr. Chavez	281
Further Examination by Mr. Gallegos	283
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	286

* * *

E X H I B I T S (Volume I)

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit N1	11	92
Exhibit N2	20	92
Exhibit N3	22	92
Exhibit N4	21	92
Exhibit N5	29	92
Exhibit N6	36, 37	92
Exhibit N7	38	92
Exhibit N8	42	92
Exhibit N9	46	92
Exhibit N10	49	92
Exhibit N11	49	92
Exhibit N12	54	92
Exhibit N13	58	92
Exhibit N14	60	92
Exhibit N15	63, 72, 73	92
Exhibit N16	73	92
Exhibit N17	78	92
Exhibit N18	82, 83	92
Exhibit N19	85	92
Exhibit N20	88	92
Exhibit N21	88	-
* * *		
Exhibit B1	188	217
Exhibit B2	189	217
Exhibit B3	191	217
Exhibit B4	193, 194	217
Exhibit B5	195	217
Exhibit B6	199	217
Exhibit B7	201	217
Exhibit B8	202	217
Exhibit B9	207	217

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit B10	210	217
Exhibit B11	212	217
Exhibit B12	213	217
Exhibit B13	213	217
Exhibit B14	204	217
Exhibit B15	204	217

* * *

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit 9	103	285
Exhibit 37	218	-
Exhibit 39	219, 240	-
Exhibit 40	219, 242	-

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE DIVISION:

RAND L. CARROLL
Attorney at Law
Legal Counsel to the Division
2040 South Pacheco
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR PENDRAGON ENERGY PARTNERS, INC.,
PENDRAGON RESOURCES, L.P.,
and J.K. EDWARDS ASSOCIATES, INC.:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL

FOR WHITING PETROLEUM, INC.,
and MARALEX RESOURCES, INC.:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM
460 St. Michael's Drive, #300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
By: J.E. GALLEGOS
and
MICHAEL J. CONDON

ALSO PRESENT:

FRANK T. CHAVEZ
District Supervisor
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

ERNIE BUSCH
Geologist
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

* * *

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 8:23 a.m.:

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: Call the hearing to order
4 this morning for this special docket, and at this time
5 we'll call Case 11,996

6 MR. CARROLL: Application of Pendragon Energy
7 Partners, Inc., and J.K. Edwards Associates, Inc., to
8 confirm production from the appropriate common source of
9 supply, San Juan County, New Mexico.

10 EXAMINER CATANACH: Call for appearances at this
11 time.

12 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, Scott Hall from the
13 Miller Stratvert Torgerson law firm, Santa Fe, on behalf of
14 the Applicants. And I've also entered an appearance in
15 this case on behalf of Pendragon Resources, L.P.

16 I have five witnesses to be sworn as well.

17 MR. CARROLL: And who is Pendragon Resources,
18 L.P.?

19 MR. HALL: Pendragon Resources, L.P., is the
20 owner of the working interest dedicated to the Chaco wells
21 that are the subject of this Application. Pendragon Energy
22 is the operated of the Chaco wells.

23 EXAMINER CATANACH: And you're also representing
24 J.K. Edwards Associates?

25 MR. HALL: Yes.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Examiner, appearing on behalf
3 of Whiting Petroleum, Inc., and Maralex Resources, Inc.,
4 Gene Gallegos and Michael Condon, Santa Fe.

5 MR. CARROLL: And how many witnesses do each of
6 you have?

7 MR. HALL: I have five.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: We have four, I believe.

9 MR. CONDON: We may have five if there's an issue
10 on land, title description.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, call for additional
12 appearances?

13 MR. GEORGE SHARPE: Mr. Examiner, Merrion Oil and
14 Gas requested the opportunity to appear. We don't
15 anticipate giving testimony at this hearing but would like
16 to retain the right to do so if it's continued or appealed.
17 Tommy Roberts will be representing us if we do.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay. Any additional
19 appearances?

20 Okay. I'd just like to mention that we have some
21 Division staff from the Aztec District Office. Mr. Frank
22 Chavez and Mr. Ernie Busch are here today to sit in on the
23 proceedings, and they will be allowed to ask questions of
24 the witness.

25 And if need be, Mr. Busch may testify, if he

1 needs to clarify some Division policies or issues. I don't
2 know that, but we'll see at the end of the hearing.

3 So Mr. Hall, are you prepared to --

4 MR. CARROLL: I'll swear in the witnesses.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: We need to swear in the
6 witnesses here.

7 (Thereupon, the witnesses were sworn.)

8 MR. HALL: Mr. Catanach, we had not planned on
9 giving an opening statement. We will do so if you request
10 one. Otherwise, we'll go straight to the first witness.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Gallegos, did you plan on
12 making an opening statement?

13 MR. GALLEGOS: No, I think we can just proceed.

14 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's just proceed, Mr.
15 Hall.

16 MR. HALL: Call Al Nicol to the stand.

17 ALAN B. NICOL,

18 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
19 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

20 DIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. HALL:

22 Q. For the record, Mr. Nicol, state your name.

23 A. My name is Alan B. Nicol.

24 Q. Mr. Nicol, where do you live, and by whom are you
25 employed and in what capacity?

1 A. I live at 5895 Fig Court in Arvada, Colorado.
2 I'm the President of Pendragon Energy Partners,
3 Incorporated.

4 Q. And have you previously testified before the
5 Division or the New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission?

6 A. No, I have not.

7 Q. In view of that, why don't you give the Hearing
8 Examiner a brief summary of your educational background and
9 work experience?

10 A. I have a bachelor of science degree in geological
11 engineering from Michigan Technological University and a
12 master of science in geological engineering from the
13 university of Utah.

14 I began my career in the oil business in 1969
15 with Shell Oil Company and have been working steadily in
16 the business since then. I spent four years with Shell and
17 then with a series of independents as exploration manager,
18 vice president of exploration and operations, those sorts
19 of positions.

20 One of the companies was Resources Investment
21 Corporation in Denver, which grew in the five years I was
22 there from a \$5-million drilling fund company to \$35
23 million, and at one point I had a staff of 22 geologists
24 who were either on retainer or as employees, generating and
25 screening prospects.

1 In 1980 I was co-founder of Bellwether
2 Exploration Company, and when that was sold in 1985 I
3 became a consultant for a period of time with a number of
4 clients, both on retainer and occasional clients, and then
5 in 1992 formed Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated,
6 with two other individuals.

7 Q. Mr. Nicol, are you familiar with the lands and
8 the wells that are the subject of this Application?

9 A. Yes, I am.

10 Q. And you're familiar with the Application itself?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. We'd offer -- By the way, are you in-house
13 geologist for Pendragon now?

14 A. Yes.

15 MR. HALL: We'd offer Mr. Nicol as expert
16 petroleum geologist.

17 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objection?

18 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

19 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Nicol is so qualified.

20 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Nicol, if you would, please
21 summarize what it is that Pendragon is asking for by this
22 Application.

23 A. We're asking the Commission for an order that
24 states we are the -- this concerns the six Pendragon
25 Edwards wells in question, that they are Pictured Cliffs

1 wells, that we are producing from the proper source of
2 supply.

3 Q. All right, if you'd refer to what's been marked
4 as Exhibit N1, why don't you identify that and familiarize
5 the Examiner with the properties?

6 A. This first exhibit is simply a picture of our
7 leasehold position and ownership in the area in question.
8 We're discussing portions of Township 26 North, 12 West; 26
9 North, 13 West, in San Juan County, which is roughly 20
10 miles south of Farmington.

11 And there are a total of 11 wells that we will be
12 referring to frequently as being wells in question here.

13 Starting just from the top of the map, the Chaco
14 2-J well, operated by Pendragon, sometimes shows up as the
15 Chaco Limited 2-J, and that's in Section 1 of 26-13.

16 Also in Section 1 is the 1-J well, in the
17 southwest quarter.

18 And in the southeast quarter, the Chaco 5 well.

19 And then down in 26-12, Section 7, we have the
20 Chaco 4, Chaco 2-R, and then south of that in Section 18,
21 the Chaco Number 1.

22 Offsetting Whiting/Maralex wells that are a part
23 of this debate are the 26-13 1-1, which is only a few
24 hundred feet from our Chaco 1-J well; 26-13 1-2, which is
25 about 600 feet from our Chaco 2-J well; the 26-12 6 Number

1 2, which is in the southwest quarter of Section 6 of 26-12;
2 the 26-13 12-1, which is in the northeast quarter of
3 Section 12, diagonally south of the 6-2; and the 26-12 7
4 Number 1, which is about 800 feet from our Chaco 2-R in the
5 west half of Section 7, 26-12.

6 The color coding is what you get when you ask a
7 person to color-code a map and don't tell them what color
8 you want, so we're working with pink and magenta here.

9 The pink is acreage under which Pendragon and
10 Edwards own the Pictured Cliff rights and/or Pictured
11 Cliffs and below.

12 The purple color or magenta color is where we own
13 Fruitland and Pictured Cliffs, or Fruitland, Pictured
14 Cliffs and below, which in effect is all of the rights
15 under consideration here.

16 And then there's a blue tract here in Section 8
17 where we own only the Fruitland rights.

18 Q. Tell us how Pendragon acquired these particular
19 properties.

20 A. These properties were purchased through an
21 offering that Merrion made at an EBCO auction, so we bid at
22 them -- or bid for them at auction jointly with J.K.
23 Edwards.

24 At that time J.K. Edwards, when we acquired them,
25 became the operator. So there was a period of time here

1 where J.K. Edwards was operating the wells, and then
2 Pendragon took over operations early in 1996. The wells
3 were acquired late in 1994.

4 Q. All right. Generally, what rights did Edwards
5 and Pendragon acquire from Merrion?

6 A. The sale was advertised as Pictured Cliffs rights
7 only, and that was the intention of the parties, that we
8 buy Pictured Cliffs wells.

9 The wells were perforated and producing or had
10 produced in the Pictured Cliffs formation.

11 Q. All right. When Edwards and Pendragon acquired
12 these wells, I assume some due diligence was done, review
13 of the completion reports. What do those completion
14 reports reflect with respect to completion interval?

15 A. The completion intervals are -- Usually there
16 were two sets of perforations in the wells. The Chaco 2-R
17 is perforated in only one zone, the other wells were
18 perforated in two zones each. And the completion reports
19 and production reports all showed those as Pictured Cliffs
20 production, Pictured Cliffs perforations.

21 Q. All right. Tell us about the dispute that grew
22 up between Whiting and Maralex on the one hand, and
23 Pendragon/Edwards on the other, that led to these
24 Applications before the OCD.

25 A. This dispute actually started, to my knowledge --

1 I believe it was probably late spring, May or June of 1996,
2 when I got a call from J.K. Edwards saying that Maralex had
3 asked for a -- I don't want to call it a hearing, but an
4 audience in front of the Aztec Oil and Gas Commission
5 office to register a complaint that they felt that we were
6 producing their coal reserves out of our Pictured Cliff
7 wells.

8 So we attended a meeting in Aztec shortly after
9 that where Maralex made a presentation of what they thought
10 was the problem to a group of people, including interested
11 operators and representatives from the BLM, and made the
12 demand, basically, that we shut in our wells based upon
13 that presentation until something could be determined as to
14 what the proper split would be for the production.

15 We didn't come prepared to make a presentation,
16 and didn't make one, and refused to shut in our wells until
17 a lot more work was done. And Mr. Busch with the Aztec
18 office made a plea that the parties settle this among
19 themselves and meet to sort out what the questions and the
20 problems were and have a general exchange of data to
21 further investigate whether or not, in fact, there was a
22 problem.

23 That led to --

24 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse me, excuse me. I hate to
25 interrupt the witness, but this is far from responsive.

1 This has gotten way on off the question.

2 MR. HALL: Well, I think it's --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: I think we're proceeding by
4 question and answer here. I object to the witness just
5 going off on a narrative.

6 Also, beyond this, I object to the relevancy of
7 this. Efforts of the parties to compromise are not
8 relevant to the issues here to be decided on the evidence.

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: Well, I think it's good to
10 have some background information on those negotiations.
11 Don't get too far into it, though, Mr. Hall.

12 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Go ahead, Mr. Nicol.

13 A. Let's see if I can make this a little more brief.

14 That led to at least one other meeting in our
15 office in Denver with Mr. O'Hare from Maralex to discuss
16 the problem further and exchange data.

17 We still did not see that there was a problem
18 here that needed to be -- that required some sort of
19 compromise. We didn't feel that we had any indication that
20 we were producing Fruitland Coal gas, and still don't.

21 The last meeting with Maralex, I believe, was in
22 November of 1996, and then nothing more was heard until
23 late in 1997 when we began to hear that Maralex and Whiting
24 were going to make an application to the Commission to have
25 this matter heard, and that was actually formally done in

1 1997, January of 1997, I believe.

2 That application, then, led to another plea from
3 the staff, Commission staff, in Aztec to have the parties
4 meet under their auspices to try to work out the problems
5 and again address what exactly the questions were and
6 whether or not there was a problem.

7 We had three such meetings in Aztec, from
8 February through March of 1998. Have I lost a year there
9 somewhere? Did I say 1997 the first time? I mean the
10 Application was made in January of 1998.

11 And the sequence of events was that again Maralex
12 and Whiting presented what their problems were and their
13 complaints, their evidence for the problem.

14 We came back the next meeting and rebutted and
15 refuted as we could, and the third meeting was basically an
16 effort to see where we go next.

17 There was a lot of information exchanged in these
18 meetings and a lot of presentations made. There was no
19 agreement among the parties as to what the resolution was.
20 I think the only agreement we might have was how well it
21 was handled by the Aztec staff from the standpoint of
22 monitoring it and providing the venue for that effort.

23 Not too long after the last meeting, we were
24 notified that Maralex and Whiting had taken the case
25 directly to Santa Fe District Court. That resulted in a

1 court hearing, I believe a month ago today, here in Santa
2 Fe, in front of Judge Encinias.

3 And at that hearing Whiting and Maralex presented
4 their side of the case. And at that point, without hearing
5 anything further, Judge Encinias issued an injunction
6 shutting our wells in until the matter could be further
7 determined from the Commission.

8 Q. During the course of the discussions before the
9 District Office in Aztec, were Whiting and Maralex
10 contending that fracture-stimulation jobs on certain of the
11 Chaco wells were communicating through to their Fruitland
12 Coal and interfering with their Fruitland Coal wells?

13 MR. GALLEGOS: I object to the relevancy of this.
14 Numerous discussions of what various people said at various
15 times are neither here nor there. Are we going to -- I
16 think this matter is to be decided on the evidence to be
17 presented here under oath.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Go ahead and answer the
19 question.

20 THE WITNESS: Yes.

21 Q. (By Mr. Hall) In the course of those meetings,
22 did you take the opportunity to look at the production
23 profiles of the Fruitland Coal wells and Pictured Cliff
24 wells and model them and compare them side by side?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. What did you determine from that?

2 A. Well, our determination was that the Fruitland
3 Coal wells were acting as you would expect coal wells to
4 act and that the Pictured Cliff wells were acting as you
5 expect the Pictured Cliffs to act.

6 As an example -- and this will come up as a
7 formal exhibit a little later, but we have a composite here
8 of --

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I object to going into the
10 contents of an exhibit that hasn't been qualified. I guess
11 there's some other witness that's going to attempt to
12 qualify this information. We don't have any basis of the
13 data, anything whatsoever, and now the witness is going to
14 bring this out as evidence.

15 I assume you're going to -- Pendragon is going to
16 present some witnesses that are technical experts and
17 attempt to prove something of this sort. But this isn't
18 the witness, this is a geologist.

19 MR. HALL: Mr. Catanach, we are presenting this
20 particular exhibit through an engineering witness, and he
21 will authenticate it to your satisfaction, I'm sure.

22 The purpose for revealing it to you at this point
23 is simply to provide you with some context and some
24 background, and I think you can give it the appropriate
25 weight at this stage of the proceedings for that particular

1 purpose, and that's all. That's the only reason we're
2 revealing it to you right now.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: We'll go ahead and allow the
4 witness to testify on that.

5 THE WITNESS: All I wanted to demonstrate is that
6 the -- Can you see the yellow that --

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Yes, I can.

8 THE WITNESS: -- from where you are?

9 The yellow is a composite of the curves of the
10 five Whiting wells' production, the five Whiting wells in
11 question that I've marked in blue on that map. The orange
12 is the decline curve for our Pictured Cliff wells.

13 And the point of that is simply that the Pictured
14 Cliff wells, when they came on after our restimulations,
15 came up to a maximum and have been declining since then.
16 There's a jog in here when we put a well on that wasn't
17 immediately put on at the beginning of the production,
18 whereas the coal wells have been continuing to increase and
19 dewater and improve in production as you would expect coal
20 wells to do.

21 MR. CARROLL: Mr. Hall, what exhibit number is
22 this going to be?

23 MR. HALL: That will be -- I'm sorry, I don't
24 have the exact number. It will be one of the M-numbered
25 exhibits that will be introduced through Jack McCartney,

1 petroleum engineer. We'll provide that to the Examiner and
2 the parties.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: We move the testimony be stricken,
4 no foundation.

5 MR. CARROLL: Motion will be noted.

6 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Nicol, let's talk about the
7 geology in the area. Have you prepared certain exhibits in
8 conjunction with your geologic testimony?

9 A. Yes, sir.

10 Q. All right, let's refer to those. If you would
11 turn to Exhibit N2, if you could identify that for the
12 Examiner.

13 A. That's a structure map on the top of what I have
14 labeled the basal Fruitland Coal. The basal Fruitland
15 Coal, for the purpose of my discussion, is a coalbed that
16 is ubiquitous throughout the area as the base of the
17 Fruitland formation that is about 20 feet thick, 19 or 20
18 feet thick.

19 And I chose to do a structure map on the top of
20 that coal to give a general picture of the structure in the
21 area. Again, the wells in question are colored in the
22 yellow and blue code, as was the first exhibit.

23 What we have is a general dip to the north
24 northeast. There's very little structure of any moment
25 here. There is a suggestion of a nosing through the

1 general area of the Chaco 4 and 5 wells, which could
2 possibly enhance permeability because of the enhancement
3 you get with a little bit of folding and microfracturing or
4 whatever, but otherwise generally a dip to the north
5 northeast.

6 And from that I'd like to go right to the cross-
7 section.

8 Q. All right, let's go to Exhibit N3.

9 A. In the books we've provided, behind that cross-
10 section there is a cross-section index map that just shows
11 where all the cross-sections we're going to be discussing
12 go.

13 Q. Mr. Nicol, before we delve into Exhibit N3, let's
14 provide further context. Would you explain some of the
15 geologic assumptions made by the parties in the course of
16 the meetings in Aztec, briefly familiarize the Hearing
17 Examiner with what you understood the positions of the
18 parties to be.

19 A. Well, at that time I understood the positions of
20 the parties to be that we were producing from perforations
21 in the Pictured Cliffs formation and that they were
22 concerned that our restimulation jobs, fracturing of
23 these -- for these wells, had provided an avenue where we
24 were producing gas from the basal Fruitland Coal.

25 Now, I should point out that the term "basal

1 Fruitland Coal" is one that I have used here and placed on
2 this map to -- for reference standpoint and so we know what
3 bed we're talking about here.

4 And while I'm on that subject, I have used the
5 term "upper Pictured Cliffs" sand here to reflect the
6 sand -- the top sand that we are perforated in, in all but
7 one of our wells. And I don't mean that to be a definitive
8 term or a definition of "upper Pictured Cliffs" sand. It's
9 -- I'm using that to refer to the sand here that we'll be
10 referring to over and over again.

11 Q. All right, let's go to N3. Why don't you explain
12 what that's intended to reflect?

13 A. This is a structural cross-section, using the
14 resistivity logs, and it reflects the majority of wells in
15 question but not all of them.

16 It starts with the Whiting/Maralex Gallegos
17 Federal 12-13 1-2 in the southwest of Section 1 and goes
18 through our Chaco Number 5 well, to the Whiting/Maralex
19 well in the southwest of Section 6, to our Chaco Number 4
20 well, to the Whiting/Maralex Coal well in the west half of
21 Section 7, to our neighboring Chaco 2-R well, and then to
22 the Chaco Number 1 well, down in Section 18.

23 The Whiting/Maralex wells are perforated, as you
24 see, in the basal Fruitland Coal. One of the wells -- the
25 one in Section 1, the southwest of Section 1 -- is also

1 perforated in three other stringers of coals up above the
2 basal. The other Whiting/Maralex wells, as far as we know,
3 are all perforated only in that basal Fruitland Coal.

4 The perforations for the Chaco wells, the
5 Pendragon/Edwards wells, are in the thicker yellow sand,
6 and then the thinner Pictured Cliffs sand just above it,
7 which generally runs from, oh, two or three on up to about
8 six or seven feet thickness.

9 That sand does not exist in the two wells shown
10 in Section 7. As we get into the geology, I'll show how
11 that occurs and fact that we're running kind of on the edge
12 of this sand with this particular cross-section. This
13 picks up again down in Section 18.

14 These are the perforations that we inherited when
15 we bought the wells as Pictured Cliff wells, and we have
16 not changed them. In two cases we've re-perforated wells,
17 and those were the Chaco 4 and 5, but we re-perforated them
18 in the same intervals. The other wells we did not re-
19 perforate.

20 The four wells that were fracture-stimulated,
21 that raised the question, are the Chaco 5, the Chaco 4, the
22 Chaco 2-R and the Chaco 1. A lot of my discussion kind of
23 leaves out the Chaco 2-J and 1-J wells because we did
24 nothing to them beside the 500-gallon acid job back in
25 1995.

1 You will see that there's a thin shale separation
2 between the basal Fruitland Coal and the top of the
3 Pictured Cliffs. This shale generally runs four or five
4 thick.

5 In the two wells in Section 7 you can see an
6 indication that we're very close to the upper Pictured
7 Cliffs sand and that the shale at the base of the basal
8 Fruitland Coal is about the same four feet, and then you
9 see an indication of maybe it's getting a little bit silty
10 on the resistivity log, or trying to clean up into the
11 sand, some indication of that, a little bit, on the Chaco
12 2-R.

13 And then by the time you get back down to Chaco 1
14 there's about four feet of shale again, and back into the
15 Pictured Cliffs sand.

16 So basically we have coal, four feet of shale,
17 anywhere from two or three to seven feet of Pictured Cliffs
18 sand, another thin shale with generally a little bit of
19 coal indication in that.

20 Now, there is also a little of coal at the base
21 of the sand I've colored in yellow, in most of these wells,
22 and in both cases we have indications that that coal is
23 less than a foot thick, perhaps just a matter of inches,
24 and is encased in shale. And as we go through I'll present
25 that evidence. But that's basically the case.

1 So in reality, this upper Pictured Cliffs sand,
2 which isn't -- is a matter of contention -- We were
3 surprised at the District Court hearing a month ago to find
4 that Maralex and Whiting have taken the position that this
5 upper sand here is not Pictured Cliffs but it is, in fact,
6 Fruitland Sand, so that consequently we wouldn't own it.

7 Whiting/Maralex also made an allegation that we
8 had perforated in the coals. They stated in one document
9 that they had knowledge and belief we had perforated in the
10 coals. At that point, just to clear up the issue, we ran
11 some new gamma-ray casing collar logs on the wells, and
12 again we'll show that that's not the case. We have only
13 re-perforated two wells, and we've re-perforated them in
14 the exact same intervals that were perforated the first
15 time.

16 The basis, as I understood it, for the premise
17 that this was all of a sudden a Fruitland sand --

18 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Examiner, this is not
19 responsive to the question that -- which was asked ten
20 minutes ago, to explain the cross-section. Now we're going
21 -- The witness is just going off into all sorts of other
22 subjects. It's not responsive, it's not relevant. We
23 object.

24 MR. CARROLL: What was the question, Mr. Hall?

25 MR. HALL: Well, in context the question is to

1 elicit testimony to give a geologic overview of the area.
2 That was the specific question. And that's what all of
3 these exhibits and his testimony relate to.

4 It also provides further context about the
5 dispute between the parties over the geology in the area.
6 I think it's wholly responsive.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: I think it's relevant. Let's
8 -- Let's proceed.

9 THE WITNESS: At the court hearing, geological
10 testimony was presented by Walter Ayers, and he began by
11 describing the difference between Pictured Cliffs and
12 Fruitland formations and the deposition, method of
13 deposition, and did a reasonably nice job of explaining the
14 difference between the marine deposition of the Fruitland
15 and the -- or the marine deposition of the Pictured Cliffs
16 and the nonmarine continental facies on the Fruitland.

17 But when it came down to defining this particular
18 sand, he addressed a paper written by Fassett and Hinds in
19 1971, and quoted a statement in there as being definitive
20 of what is Pictured Cliffs and what is Fruitland.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Examiner, now we've got the
22 witness testifying about what some other witness supposedly
23 said at some time, what he thinks about that. That's
24 improper testimony.

25 The record in the court -- If we want to talk

1 about what went in the court proceeding, there's a record
2 of that.

3 I object. Mr. Ayers is here to be examined, what
4 his opinions are, and not have his opinions stated by
5 somebody else, in this witness's words.

6 MR. HALL: Well, Mr. Examiner, the fact is that
7 the issue of what certain literature contained was raised
8 earlier. Mr. Nicol is a qualified geologist. He's also
9 qualified to review that same literature and draw his own
10 conclusions from that and point out to you, as an aid to
11 help you understand the geology of the area, what the
12 general literature says, and that's exactly what he's
13 doing.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: That --

15 MR. HALL: The testimony is directed towards the
16 literature.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: That is not the testimony. If
18 we're arguing and Mr. Nicols [sic] wants to argue with the
19 evidence that was accepted by Judge Encinias, I don't think
20 this is the place to do that.

21 If Mr. Nicols has something, anything, to support
22 his testimony, that he should do that. Dr. Ayers will
23 present what he has to support his testimony. You'll weigh
24 it and decide which should be accepted.

25 But for one witness to decide he's going to take

1 off to criticize -- say what somebody else says and the why
2 it's incorrect is not proper testimony.

3 MR. HALL: Let me just briefly address that.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: Go ahead, Mr. Hall.

5 MR. HALL: You previously allowed testimony which
6 framed the debate between the parties, and there is a
7 dispute over geology. I think that's helpful to the
8 Examiner's understanding of the issues behind this
9 Application. I think it's entirely appropriate that we
10 explore the context of the dispute and then some of the
11 materials, the literature, et cetera, et cetera, that's
12 relevant to that dispute.

13 MR. CARROLL: All right Well, Mr. Hall, we'd
14 like to hear Mr. Nicol's characterization of the geology
15 and not have him characterize Mr. Ayers' interpretation of
16 the geology. So if you could confine your testimony to
17 what you think is going on in this area, rather than
18 characterizing Mr. Ayers' interpretation.

19 THE WITNESS: Okay.

20 Q. (By Mr. Hall) With that, let me ask a question
21 of you.

22 Have you reviewed certain geological literature
23 that's relied on by experts in your field in connection
24 with this case?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And was one of those the Fassett article you
2 referenced earlier?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And is that Exhibit N5?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Why don't you turn to that exhibit and point out
7 to the Hearing Examiner the relevant portions of that, to
8 facilitate his understanding?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm sorry, what exhibit number are
10 you --

11 MR. HALL: N5.

12 THE WITNESS: In that group of papers, it's the
13 second paper. It's entitled "Geology and Fuel Resources of
14 the Fruitland Formation and Kirtland Shale of the San Juan
15 Basin, New Mexico and Colorado", by James E. Fassett and
16 Jim S. Hinds, Geological Survey Professional Paper Number
17 676, printed in 1971.

18 On the second page of that, that I've provided,
19 on the right-hand side, there is a discussion of contacts,
20 and I'd like to read that, if I may, and then comment on
21 it.

22

23 The Pictured Cliffs Sandstone is conformable with
24 both the underlying Lewis Shale and the overlying
25 Fruitland Formation throughout most of the basin. The

1 lower contact is gradational in most places; shale
2 beds of the Lewis intertongue with sandstone beds of
3 the Pictured Cliffs. The contact is arbitrarily
4 placed to include predominantly sandstone in the
5 Pictured Cliffs and predominantly shale in the Lewis.

6 The contact of the Pictured Cliffs and the
7 overlying Fruitland is usually much more definite than
8 the lower contact with the Lewis. On electric logs
9 the Pictured Cliffs...contact is placed at the top of
10 the massive sandstone below the lowermost coal of the
11 Fruitland except in areas where the Fruitland and the
12 Pictured Cliffs intertongue. On the surface, the
13 contact is placed at the top of the highest
14 *Ophiomorpha major*-bearing sandstone...

15
16 ...that being the fossil, and then it goes on into a
17 discussion of that.

18 The term "massive sandstone" turns out to be an
19 area of concern, because that term can be misused as a
20 definition. In this case what Fassett and Hinds have said
21 is that usually the contact is much more clear than it is
22 between the Lewis and the Pictured Cliffs.

23 And then they go on to point out that where you
24 have additional information such as fossils, that
25 information is used.

1 "Massive" by itself doesn't define anything. And
2 I think a good example would be if there were a Pictured
3 Cliffs sandstone in the interval where we have what I call
4 the upper Pictured Cliffs, and at some point it were 30
5 feet thick, perhaps most of us in the room would say, Yeah,
6 that looks like a massive sandstone, standing there at the
7 outcrop. Very few might ask, Massive compared to what?

8 But if that sandstone gradually thinned down to
9 nothing, if you try to use the term "massive", then at some
10 arbitrary point that's totally undefined it would no longer
11 be a Pictured Cliffs sandstone. And that is the issue that
12 I took with what was presented previously.

13 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Do you accord some particular
14 significance to Fassett and Hinds' use of the term
15 "usually" in that text you read?

16 A. Yes. And the real problem with the definition
17 here is that you shouldn't use it in terms of whether it's
18 massive or whether it's white. The proper technical
19 definition of Pictured Cliffs is whether it's marine
20 sandstone or whether it's not. And if it's not, it
21 probably belongs in the Fruitland formation.

22 So the real question is, Is it marine? And
23 that's the purpose of several of these other exhibits of
24 papers in this packet.

25 Now, you have to be a little careful using papers

1 and be careful not to take things out of context and use
2 information or statements where they're not supposed to be
3 used. And I have underlined or excerpted parts of these
4 papers to try to use statements that I think are applicable
5 throughout the Basin, and particularly to this area.

6 Q. Why don't you point some of those out to the
7 Hearing Examiner?

8 A. The first paper, written by Paul Umbach, is a
9 1950 paper put in the *Guidebook of the San Juan Basin,*
10 *Colorado/New Mexico,* of the New Mexico Geological Society.

11 And on page 83, which I think is the third page
12 in the -- that I've copied here, he's describing the
13 various formations for the guidebook and he says:

14
15 The Pictured Cliffs sandstone, 50 to 500 feet
16 thick, contains interbedded shale and thin coal
17 streaks within the massive white marine sandstone.
18 This sandstone thickens northeastward at the expense
19 of the overlying Fruitland formation.

20
21 Well, the term "massive" shows up again. And
22 this may be where it started; I'm not sure. I don't think
23 I'm old enough to have read all the papers that have been
24 written on this stuff. But in this case he is including
25 within the "massive" term interbedded shales and thin coal

1 streaks, which is exactly the circumstance we have here.

2 Here again, he points out that it's a white
3 marine sandstone, and it's clear that he's talking about
4 outcrops, because the Pictured Cliffs tends to weather
5 white on the outcrops, as opposed to being a gray or a tan
6 color subsurface.

7 So the main points are that it has interbedded
8 shale and coal, it has a marine sandstone and it thickens
9 northeastward, all of which apply to our circumstances
10 here.

11 The next paper, by Molenaar, which was in the *New*
12 *Mexico Geological Society Guidebook*, 28th Field Conference,
13 in 1977, on the second page which is actually page 165 of
14 the book, under "Pictured Cliffs Sandstone" it says:

15
16 The Pictured Cliffs Sandstone is a regressive
17 coastal-barrier sandstone that represents the final
18 retreat of the western interior sea from the San Juan
19 Basin...

20
21 ...again, that's a marine sandstone. And further, he says,

22
23 ...the Pictured Cliffs prograded at different
24 rates; and, as a result of still-stands or small
25 transgressions and subsequent regressions, greater

1 thicknesses were built up.

2

3 Down below, under "Fruitland", Molenaar states,

4

5 The Fruitland Formation represents nonmarine,
6 lower coastal-plain deposition behind the Pictured
7 Cliffs shoreline.

8

9 And then skipping past the Fassett and Hinds
10 paper that I've already discussed, there's another paper by
11 James Fassett, also in the 28th Field Conference *Guidebook*,
12 1977. And on the last page of that, which is page 197 of
13 the book, he's referring to the Point Lookout, Cliff House
14 and Pictured Cliffs sandstones in general and refers to
15 them first as "littoral marine sandstone units" and then
16 goes on to discuss "the strandline fluctuations which
17 resulted in deposition of these units...on the west edge of
18 the old [sic] continental" freeway -- "seaway..."

19 These are a few of many, many papers and articles
20 and discussions that have been written to the effect that
21 the Pictured Cliffs are marine.

22 On the first page of that Fassett article is a
23 little map showing a cross-section that he has provided.
24 That cross-section is also in the packet, but I have
25 enlarged it because I'd like to make a couple points on

1 that.

2 On the cross-section, the wells numbered 3, 4 and
3 5 on the Fassett paper are on roughly strike, or would be
4 roughly on strike with the wells in question here, this
5 cross-section being a little bit to the south southeast of
6 the area we're discussing.

7 Fassett picked in those wells the top of the
8 Pictured Cliffs at the base of the basal Fruitland Coal.

9 And the second point to be made here is that he
10 shows that the Pictured Cliffs stairsteps upward into the
11 Basin as compared to a time line at the bentonite marker
12 that was laid down early in geologic history.

13 Now, the point here is that you can stairstep
14 upwards as you come into the Basin, with additional
15 Pictured Cliffs sands prograding over previous sands, and
16 that's mentioned in these articles in more than one place
17 and I think is well accepted.

18 And then the last reference is one by W.A.
19 Ambrose and W.B. Ayers, and that was in the *RMAG Coalbed*
20 *Methane of Western North America*, both put out in 1991.
21 And on the second page of the document I've provided, which
22 is page 43 of the book, under "Pictured Cliffs Sandstone"
23 they describe:

24

25 The Pictured Cliffs Sandstone, which forms a

1 sandstone platform at the base of the Fruitland
2 Formation, consists of northwest-trending, strike-
3 elongate shoreline deposits of barrier-island and
4 wave-dominated delta systems that prograded
5 northeastward.

6

7 So once again, clearly a marine depositional
8 environment, and I don't think there's any argument in what
9 I've heard from Mr. Ayers on that issue.

10 Under the "Fruitland Formation" on the next page
11 he says -- or they say --

12

13 The Fruitland formation, the primary coal-bearing
14 formation in the San Juan Basin, is nonmarine facies
15 tract consisting of interbedding sandstone, mudstone
16 and coal beds...deposited landward of the marine
17 (barrier-island and delta-front) facies of the
18 Pictured Cliffs Sandstone.

19

20 Now, that particular article was written about
21 the Cedar Hill field, but it applies here, and the same
22 description was given by Dr. Ayers a month ago for this
23 area.

24 Q. Let's look at Exhibit N6, please, sir. Would you
25 identify that for the Hearing Examiner?

1 A. This is an isopach of the upper Pictured Cliffs
2 sand by itself. The red is -- I've colored in the red from
3 zero sand thickness to eight feet. It's orange from eight
4 feet to about 13 feet, and then in several places I've
5 marked a yellow circle where it coalesces into the rest of
6 the Pictured Cliffs sand and can't be differentiated from
7 the rest of the sand.

8 This little salient right here is where we find
9 the Maralex/Whiting coal well and our Chaco 2-R well that
10 didn't have that sand in it. So our cross-section A-A'
11 that you've already seen is skirting the edge of this
12 thinner part of the sand here and cut across this little
13 part right here.

14 So here we have a sand that is correlative over,
15 just on this map, six or seven miles. It gradually
16 thickens to the northeastward, has been described. It
17 moves from zero to -- maximum I think I picked was about 13
18 feet before it coalesces into the rest of the Pictured
19 Cliffs -- and it trends northwest-southeast. Everything
20 that I've just said is a description of marine sand,
21 Pictured Cliffs sand.

22 It's -- I have been unable to think of an example
23 of how you could lay down or how a sand would lay down in a
24 nonmarine environment where you get a consistent appearance
25 on the logs and a deposition where it's only maybe

1 averaging six or eight feet thick and where it's laid down
2 over miles and miles and miles of territory.

3 You've got to do that on a stable platform in a
4 marine environment where the sand can be winnowed and laid
5 out and worked until it's laid out in a sheet fashion, and
6 that works in a barrier, bar and marine, littoral
7 environment. It doesn't work in a fluvial environment
8 where you have streams coming in at, on the average, right
9 angles to the shoreline. And this is not the kind of sand
10 that you associate with nonmarine deposition, with fluvial
11 or stream deposition.

12 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit N7, the cross-section.

13 A. This I've labeled cross-section F-F', and this is
14 hung on the base of the basal Fruitland Coal, so it's no
15 longer a structural cross-section; it's just a
16 stratigraphic correlation. There is no relationship in the
17 distances between the logs, it's just to -- They're all
18 laid out about the same distance apart for the purpose of
19 showing the correlation.

20 It begins in the southwest quarter of Section 7
21 in the Merrion and Bayless Chaco number 2 well, which does
22 not have the upper Pictured Cliffs sand, goes to the
23 Lansdale Federal well in the southeast of Section 7, which
24 has the upper Pictured Cliffs and the rest of the sand, and
25 then down to the Fusselman 2-R well in the northwest of

1 Section 17, the Dugan Chaco Plant Number 1 in the southeast
2 of Section 17, back up to Chaco Plant Number 3 well in the
3 northeast of Section 17, then over to our Pendragon-
4 operated Cowsaround 16-11 well in Section 16.

5 And here you see how this little shale between
6 the upper Pictured Cliffs sand and the rest of the Pictured
7 Cliffs gradually thins out and disappears so that the sand
8 coalesces into the rest of the Pictured Cliffs to the east.

9 Nowhere did I find an indication that this shale
10 break between the upper Pictured Cliffs sand and the rest
11 of the Pictured Cliffs moves up and joins the shale below
12 the base of the Fruitland Coal. Nowhere did I find an
13 indication that this upper Pictured Cliffs sand is not
14 connected to the rest of the Pictured Cliffs.

15 Q. What do the red arrows depict on the exhibit?

16 A. Oh, these red arrows are that point where the
17 operator of these wells reported the top of the Pictured
18 Cliffs formation when the wells were completed.

19 One of characteristics of a marine sand, which
20 you can sometimes infer from log character, is a cleaning
21 upward sequence, where the sands started to be deposited in
22 deeper water -- let's say in a lagoon or out front of a
23 beach -- and as the sea regressed and beach moved over,
24 what originally had been seaward deposition, the energy at
25 the shoreline where the waves and the tidal currents are

1 higher heaves up the sand and winnows out the finer
2 materials and makes it cleaner.

3 That shows up sometimes as cleaner gamma ray on
4 top of a sand, and more frequently as cleaner SP on top.

5 And you can see that happening -- Here's a good
6 example right here, down in the PC, that kind of cleaning-
7 up character in these two sands.

8 We also see it happening -- it's a little more
9 subtle -- in the upper Pictured Cliffs sand. You see it
10 right there, and here. It's a little ratty and hard to see
11 in the Chaco Plant Number 1 well, but it's apparent there
12 after you get to looking for it, and then we're off into
13 the coalesced sand again.

14 The same thing happens, back on the cross-section
15 A-A', in the Whiting well in the southwest of 1, cleaning
16 up, in our Chaco 5 well. It's a little harder to see, but
17 it does happen in the Whiting well in Section 6 where
18 there's some kind of hard streak right in the middle of the
19 sand, but the SP carries through with cleaning upward
20 throughout the whole sequence.

21 Can't make much out of it at our Chaco 4, only
22 got a couple feet.

23 And it's very apparent again over here in the
24 Chaco 1.

25 For this to happen, it has to start with the sand

1 being laid down in quieter water and the sand getting
2 cleaner as the energy increases, as the water gets
3 shallower. Again, it's a marine environment.

4 You get the opposite effect, in general, if
5 you're looking at a fluvial sand or channel sand where it
6 tends to be coarser and more porous at the bottom of the
7 channel, and as the channel works its way over you get
8 muddier and muddier sediments on top so that it has the
9 opposite shape. You get a bell shape instead of the funnel
10 shape.

11 Q. By the way, was the Chaco Plant 1, reflected on
12 that cross-section, was that the discovery well for this
13 field?

14 A. The discovery well for this field was the Chaco
15 Plant Number 1 by Dugan. It's on Section F-F', right in
16 the middle of the section, and that's one of the two wells
17 that are of interest on this cross-section.

18 The other one is the Lansdale Federal where we
19 have a core through the intervals being discussed. As a
20 matter of fact, the core through the coal, as I'll come to
21 later on in my testimony, and also through three different
22 benches of sand here, is separated by the coal and the
23 shale streaks.

24 That core analysis is the next exhibit. Shall we
25 go on to that?

1 Q. Yes, go ahead, turn to Exhibit N8.

2 MR. CONDON: Which number are we on?

3 MR. HALL: N8.

4 THE WITNESS: This is a composite of the Core Lab
5 core analysis on the Lansdale Federal Pictured Cliffs core.

6 On the right-hand is just a normal analysis. The
7 middle is the log, density log, of the Lansdale Federal.
8 Then over on the left-hand side I've reduced the Core Lab
9 lithology description, where they actually show what
10 they're seeing in terms of sand, shale, coal, what have you
11 -- reduced it to the same scale as the log and correlated
12 it so you can see what they're describing there.

13 Looking first at the core analysis itself on the
14 right-hand side, the first striking thing there is that you
15 look at the permeabilities and the porosities on this
16 Pictured Cliffs sand, this is not a tight sand. Even in
17 the upper five or six feet of sand in the upper Pictured
18 Cliffs, we've got permeabilities of 24, 6.7, 142
19 millidarcies. Down in the main part of the sand, the
20 permeabilities go over 200 millidarcies. And the average
21 for that entire column is 55 millidarcies, top to bottom.

22 The average porosity is over 20 percent.

23 And then if you look at their description of the
24 sand, it's sand -- starting at the top, sand, gray, fine-
25 grained, clay filling -- clay with filling. And that

1 description carries pretty much throughout. It cleans up a
2 little bit to trace of clay in a few places down in the
3 second bench. But basically, it's sand, gray, fine-
4 grained. There's no graded bedding, there's no change in
5 sand size, top to bottom. This, again, is a marine sand.
6 It's all very surprisingly uniform.

7 It's the kind of sand you get along a shoreline,
8 separated by some distance from the source material where
9 the tides and the wave action have had an opportunity to
10 sort the sand out by the amount of energy available into
11 graded sizes, and this is the size that happened to be
12 available for deposition in this area.

13 If you look at the density log, this is an old
14 log, and there was no backup scale provided, but if you
15 just look at the two streaks where there's coal and shale,
16 one of them at 1070 and the other at 1086, on the log
17 you'll see that without any further investigation you'd
18 give those streaks three or four feet of thickness.

19 However, when you look at the lithology
20 description over to the left, you see that there's a
21 description of coal there at the equivalent interval, right
22 in the middle of that upper three-foot streak of apparent
23 shale or coal, that's less than a foot thick.

24 The one at the bottom is shown to actually be, if
25 anything, just a tad larger. That's probably due to the

1 thickness of the pencil of whoever was putting this. But
2 in both cases, they're shown to be less than a foot thick.

3 So there's shale there and there's some finger of
4 coal there. In fact, as we go on to other exhibits I'll
5 show that that was described as a finger of coal. But it's
6 not a big, thick coal section. It's a pretty
7 inconsequential little bit of coal, which is very common in
8 the Pictured Cliffs. I've run across a number of
9 descriptions and discussions of coal, one of which I've
10 already referenced, in shale, in the Pictured Cliffs.

11 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Nicol, is there a contemporary
12 analogy to the depositional environment presently at work,
13 similar to what was happening in the San Juan Basin?

14 A. Yes, I think it's similar in many ways to what's
15 happening in the Gulf Coast.

16 Q. Could you explain?

17 A. This is not offered as an exhibit because it's my
18 only copy, but I thought it might be of interest. May I
19 bring this up?

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: (Nods)

21 THE WITNESS: This is a Landsat photograph of --

22 MR. CARROLL: Can you turn that so Mr. Gallegos
23 and Condon can see it also?

24 THE WITNESS: What I'm showing is a Landsat
25 photograph of the United States. I've got the east half.

1 This is the Gulf of Mexico, and this being the Mississippi
2 delta and Louisiana.

3 What you see here is a series of barrier bars,
4 barrier islands, running the whole length of the Gulf
5 Coast, Galveston Island probably being the most noted one,
6 Padre Island down here, and right off the coast of south
7 Louisiana.

8 This right here is Terrebonne Bay, and Terrebonne
9 Bay is 30 or 40 miles across, and most of it you can walk
10 without getting in over your head. Very shallow, and most
11 of what you walk on there is sand.

12 You can see the Chandeleur island barrier,
13 island, building up to the edge out here, and then behind
14 it you see the shaded color, which is actually underwater
15 sand, sheet sand, behind that island. That's the kind of
16 thing we're talking about here.

17 And the same thing can happen out in front of
18 these islands. If you walk out hundreds of yards past
19 where the waves are lapping here on these little islands,
20 you're still sometimes only waist-high or chest-high, and
21 you're still walking on fine sand.

22 Now, in this area there are buildups where you
23 get a few feet above the water, and there's spots that get
24 quiet, fill up with mud and organic debris. So the
25 thickness comes and goes a little bit in there, but you're

1 talking about a matter of a few feet at most. That's the
2 kind of deposition we're talking about for a barrier
3 island/littoral/marine complex.

4 Q. (By Mr. Hall) All right, let's turn to Exhibit
5 N9 now. Would you identify that, please, sir?

6 A. These are two papers by Jim L. Jacobs of Dugan
7 Production Corporation, done in the late Seventies.

8 The first one discusses the N-I-P-P, NIPP
9 Pictured Cliffs gas field, and on the second page of it he
10 shows the discovery well type log and the distinction
11 between the Fruitland and the Pictured Cliffs. That cutoff
12 is at the top of their perforations. The perforations are
13 right here, and --

14 Q. Which well is that, by the way?

15 A. This is the Dugan Production Corporation Chaco
16 Plant Number 1 well. It's in the southeast quarter of
17 Section 17, 26-12.

18 Q. I'm sorry, go ahead.

19 A. And he simply describes the Pictured Cliffs as
20 being below this point right here. I've tried to exactly
21 duplicate his point on the log there out of that paper,
22 this correlation right here.

23 EXAMINER CATANACH: Can you specify what depth
24 that is, Mr. Nicol?

25 THE WITNESS: 1131.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: And that's been picked as the
2 top of the --

3 THE WITNESS: That's where I put it here, based
4 upon my effort to duplicate what he did on this log, is,
5 you'll see that it's a little hard to read it off this
6 little log. But yes, that's been picked in this write-up
7 of the discovery well for that field as the top of the
8 Pictured Cliffs.

9 The next paper is also by Jim L. Jacobs, and it's
10 entitled "Some Recent Shallow Pictured Cliffs Gas
11 Discoveries", the key words there being "Pictured Cliffs",
12 and it's in the *28th Field Conference Guidebook* again, the
13 1977, New Mexico Society.

14 And before we get to the Pictured -- or the
15 discussion of this particular pool, I would like to point
16 out some language that comes into play on the first page
17 that comes under "Geology", because this will come up again
18 and I want everyone to know where I've referenced it:
19 "Some of the wells have been perforated in the massive sand
20 below the main producing sand -- " again referring to
21 Pictured Cliffs " -- but our experience indicates that
22 while some gas may be produced from this zone the water
23 production is greatly increased causing production
24 problems."

25 Water source is an issue here, and water

1 production is an issue that we'll come to, and this
2 reference is a bit helpful in some of the background.

3 Now, on page -- on the next page -- it's up in
4 the left-hand corner, page 248, the second page of this
5 write-up, in the far lower right-hand corner, there's a
6 misprint where he references this well being in Section 26
7 North 13 West. However, it's correct in the rest of the
8 write-up and certainly correct on the logs. So I would
9 like to avoid some confusion over that.

10 And on page 249 under "Geology" Jacobs states,
11 "The NIPP Pictured Cliffs pool produces from thin sand
12 lenses above a more massive and more easily traceable unit
13 in the Pictured Cliffs Sandstone." Keep in mind, this is a
14 description of Pictured Cliffs fields, but he is describing
15 a sandstone above the more massive sand.

16 And then in the next paragraph, "Producing sands
17 are thin and discontinuous from well to well occupying an
18 interval from the base of the Fruitland Coal which, in this
19 field, is approximately 20 feet thick, to the top of a
20 massive water bearing sand."

21 Now, this was written when the field was still
22 being developed and, as you see from my isopach, once you
23 put all the information together it's not nearly so
24 discontinuous as he apparently felt at this time. But you
25 can see how, just looking at cross-section A-A', you would

1 consider it discontinuous until you had enough information
2 to really see how it lies in there.

3 On the base map that I'm using there are -- I've
4 found 34 wells -- I think there are probably some more, but
5 I've listed 34 wells that were completed by various
6 operators in that upper Pictured Cliffs sand. Generally it
7 was done in conjunction with other sands, sometimes it was
8 done by itself. But in each case the operator in those 34
9 wells reported it as a Pictured Cliffs completion.

10 I'd also like to point out that of those 34
11 wells, seven of them were fractured on initial completion
12 in the Pictured Cliffs. We currently operate four of those
13 seven, not including the ones that are in question here,
14 and there's been no indication, no charge, no evidence, and
15 certainly no pressure information or anything like that to
16 suggest that those wells are in any way connected with the
17 Fruitland Coal.

18 Q. (By Mr. Hall) All right, let's turn to Exhibit
19 N11, if you would, please, sir.

20 A. This is another stratigraphic correlation
21 section, and it starts from the definition well for the
22 Fruitland Coal Pool, which is the Schneider -- the Amoco
23 Schneider Gas Com B-1 well, in the southwest of Section 28
24 of 32 North, 10 West, and carries correlations down into
25 the area we're discussing here.

1 Now, this is certainly not an effort to correlate
2 well to well to well, to show exactly what's happening in
3 the Pictured Cliffs. It's an effort to show the logical
4 use of the terminology and definition that was given when
5 that order was issued.

6 And the language is -- this is describing the
7 Fruitland Coal Pool -- Vertical limits comprising all coal
8 seams within the equivalent of the stratigraphic interval,
9 from a depth of approximately 2450 feet to 2880 feet, as
10 shown in the gamma-ray bulk density log for the Amoco
11 Company's Schneider Gas Com B Number 1 well -- and it gives
12 the location there in Section 28 of 32-10.

13 That's about 35 miles from the area we're
14 discussing. This cross-section picks a few wells in
15 between to show what's happening, because I'm pursuing the
16 definition of "stratigraphic equivalent".

17 The point picked for the definition is right here
18 on the log at the 2800 approximately, 2880 feet in the
19 Amoco B-1 well. That's the top of the Pictured Cliffs --
20 Actually, the top of the Pictured Cliffs as picked by Amoco
21 was 2878 feet. It's also the first sand below the
22 Fruitland Coal, and it's also the first marine sand in the
23 sequence.

24 Now, the definition of "stratum" that I found in
25 the *AGI Dictionary of Geological Terms* is "a section of a

1 formation that consists throughout of approximately the
2 same kind of rock material. A stratum may consist of a
3 definite number of beds, and a bed may consist of
4 numberless layers -- " et cetera.

5 The *American Heritage Dictionary* said, "a
6 formation containing a number of beds or layers of rock of
7 the same kind of material.

8 So the defining criteria is -- for strata, for
9 stratigraphic equivalent, then, is approximately the same
10 kind of rock material.

11 We've already shown that the upper Pictured
12 Cliffs sand that we're talking about down in the Chaco area
13 is the same kind of material, same kind of rock as the rest
14 of the Pictured Cliffs in that area. And we've shown that
15 it can have layers of coal and shale within it.

16 Following through on the cross-section, this
17 second well is also in Section 32 -- it's actually north of
18 the Amoco Schneider -- and I put that in because it shows
19 some changes in stratigraphy right at the base of the
20 Fruitland, even within that section. We lose the bottom
21 six or eight feet of coal -- or of shale, there. And in
22 this case there's a thin coal stringer below what I've been
23 calling the basal Fruitland Coal that lies directly on the
24 Pictured Cliffs sand.

25 Well, the stratigraphic equivalent between the

1 definition well and this next well is the top of the
2 Fruitland sand again, right here at the base of the coal in
3 this well, as compared to the base of the shale for the
4 Schneider Gas B Number 1 well.

5 Then I move down several townships to Section 18
6 of 29 North, 12 West, and here again the stratigraphic
7 equivalent is the base of the shale below the basal
8 Fruitland Coal, with another coal stringer, another
9 stringer included, and then once again there's another coal
10 shows up, so that here the stratigraphic equivalent is the
11 Fruitland sitting on top of the Fruitland Coal, a thin coal
12 here on top of the Pictured Cliffs sitting on the Pictured
13 Cliffs sand.

14 By the time you get down to Section 1 of 27
15 North, 12 West, the shales and coals below the basal
16 Fruitland Coal are gone.

17 Here's a circumstance where you've got the coal
18 sitting right directly on top of the Pictured Cliffs sand,
19 and the stratigraphic equivalent is that contact up there.

20 One of the frustrating things for us in this
21 process the last couple years has been the position taken
22 by the other side that they have a right to come into a
23 circumstance like this and fracture this coal with, as they
24 do, 110,000, 120,000 pounds of sand, but apparently we
25 don't have the right to come in and stimulate our sand

1 right below it, because we might be taking some of their
2 coal, coal gas.

3 The next correlation point is the Maralex/Whiting
4 well in the southwest of Section 6 of 26-12, which is one
5 of the wells in contention. And here you see the beginning
6 of the upper Pictured Cliffs sand as I've described it,
7 with the shale separation between it and the rest of the
8 Pictured Cliffs sand. But the stratigraphic equivalent
9 point is the top of that upper Pictured Cliffs sand.

10 I've got two other cross-sections to tie this
11 together, because this is a long stretch from Section 1 of
12 one township to Section 6 of the southern township.

13 Cross-section D-D' picks up the three wells in
14 Section 5, which is just east of the Section 6 well that
15 was on the previous cross-section. And then again, this
16 stratigraphic correlation section, and it ties into a well
17 in Section 2 of 26-12.

18 And once again I'm showing that you've got the
19 upper Pictured Cliff sand in the three wells in Section 5
20 with excellent correlation, and it's basically a laydown
21 correlation of the well in Section 6, and then it's
22 coalesced into just total sand and PC, with no
23 connection -- or no shale between the basal Fruitland Coal
24 and the top of the PC over here again in Section 2.

25 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, just briefly to orient

1 you, we're offering three cross-sections, D-D', E-E' and
2 G-G', all under Exhibit Tab 12, as one exhibit.

3 Go ahead, Mr. Nicol.

4 THE WITNESS: Did we confuse you with that? Do I
5 need to back up?

6 EXAMINER CATANACH: I have it.

7 THE WITNESS: Section G-G' ties together what
8 happens between Section 5 and Section 2, and the left-hand
9 well in this case is our Chaco Number 5, showing the upper
10 Pictured Cliffs sand again, and the shale and a finger coal
11 break there.

12 It ties into a well in Section 4 where the upper
13 Pictured Cliffs sand is getting thicker, and then by the
14 time you get over here into Section 3, it's coalesced into
15 one big sand again.

16 And once again, we've got the indication of
17 cleaning upward sequence that I mentioned before, tending
18 to confirm marine deposition.

19 And you see it a little bit in this well, you
20 certainly see it here. Back in here there's a hard streak
21 in the SP, and here it breaks up the sand a little bit.
22 And I don't quite know what that is.

23 Q. (By Mr. Hall) For the record, you're referring
24 to Section D-D'?

25 A. Section D-D', the wells in Section 5.

1 On the south end of the area in question, one
2 more cross-section down there -- This is Section E-E', and
3 again this is a stratigraphic correlation section.

4 It runs from the Gallegos Federal Well in Section
5 19, south of the area of question, in the northeast corner
6 of Section 19, back up to our Chaco Number 1 well, showing
7 a gradual thickening of that upper Pictured Cliffs sand,
8 and then over to the Hard Deal Number 4 well in the
9 northeast of Section 18, and it once again ties into our
10 Chaco 16-11 well -- I'm sorry, Cowsaround 16-11 well, where
11 the sands are all coalesced.

12 And once again, we have that indication of
13 cleaning upward in that upper Pictured Cliffs sand. And
14 you can see the gradual thickening of the sand to the east,
15 the onlapping sequence, and the tie into -- well down into
16 the section down here, the PC where it's all coalesced.

17 Do you need some more of that? I took it before
18 you were done.

19 EXAMINER CATANACH: No.

20 Q. (By Mr. Hall) From your testimony so far in
21 geology, Mr. Nicol, what in summary can we conclude about
22 the characteristics of the PC?

23 A. Well, we're talking about the upper Pictured
24 Cliffs --

25 Q. Yes.

1 A. -- sand?

2 Q. Yes.

3 A. It coalesces into thicker, undifferentiated
4 thicker Pictured Cliffs sands to the east, to the northeast
5 and to the north. It is part of the same deposition of
6 environment. It correlates and is very consistent in
7 character over a large area, portions of three townships,
8 even though it averages only six or eight feet in
9 thickness.

10 It has a uniform grain size, or sorting. and a
11 cleaning-upward characteristic on the logs. It's elongate,
12 northwest to southeast, strike-oriented to the Basin axis.
13 It unlaps to the northeast and thickens to the northeast.

14 And to lay down a sand like this, you've got to
15 do it in a marine environment. It's just not consistent
16 with something that happens behind a shoreline. In fact,
17 it's amazingly uniform when you think about a sand that
18 thin being laid over that area.

19 And it's been recognized as Pictured Cliffs by
20 numerous operators and by all the regulatory authorities
21 for at least 23 years.

22 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I would suggest this is
23 a good place for us to break, or we're prepared to proceed,
24 however you wish.

25 EXAMINER CATANACH: Let's take a ten-minute break

1 here.

2 You're done with this witness on direct?

3 MR. HALL: I have more direct through him on a
4 different subject matter.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: How much more do you have?

6 MR. HALL: I'd estimate an hour. Don't hold me
7 to it.

8 EXAMINER CATANACH: All right, let's take a
9 break.

10 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 9:48 a.m.)

11 (The following proceedings had at 10:12 a.m.)

12 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I want to introduce
13 Marte Lightstone from our Albuquerque office, who's joining
14 me at the table.

15 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Nicol, let's go back again to
16 the earlier meetings with Whiting and Maralex when they
17 brought their perceived problem to your attention. Would
18 you explain what your understanding of their underlying
19 premise to the perceived problem was?

20 A. At the first meeting, which was held in the
21 spring or the summer of 1996 in Aztec, my understanding
22 was, the basic premises were twofold:

23 One, that we had to be producing Fruitland Coal
24 gas because the Pictured Cliffs no longer held the kind of
25 reserves that we were seeing from our wells. There just

1 wasn't that much gas left, according to Whiting and
2 Maralex, and they had assumed that the Pictured Cliffs was
3 depleted.

4 They also attempted to show that their wells had
5 had an immediate adverse reaction to the commencement of
6 production of our Pictured Cliff wells, and that resurfaced
7 in the formal complaint that was made to the Commission in
8 January of 1998.

9 Q. All right, let's talk about the interference
10 issue. Have you prepared certain exhibits addressing that
11 issue?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit N13, if you would identify
14 that, please, sir.

15 A. This is a montage of production curves on the
16 Whiting/Maralex wells, the Coal wells.

17 The wells on the left-hand side are the five
18 wells in question that they alleged have been affected by
19 our wells when our wells were put on, after we re-fractured
20 them in -- or fractured them for the first time,
21 restimulated them -- in mid-1995.

22 The five wells on the right are five other
23 Whiting/Maralex coal wells operated by them in the same
24 area. These are in Sections 19 and 31 of 26-12 and
25 Sections 14, 24 and 25 in 26-13.

1 Their contention was that when we put our wells
2 on in mid-1995 their wells went down. What they said is,
3 Our wells decreased or declined, is the term they used.

4 Well, there was a problem in mid-1995, and it had
5 to do primarily with the El Paso Gas Plant. Our
6 recollection is that in about August of 1995 El Paso was
7 having fits with installing new compressors or changing out
8 compressors. We had numbers of wells that they asked us to
9 shut them in for six, seven, eight days because they wanted
10 to reduce flow to the plant.

11 And pipeline pressures were fluctuating and
12 climbing, and I don't know whether any of the Whiting wells
13 were actually shut in during that period. We have a gap in
14 our data. We do not have Whiting/Maralex production data
15 for August of 1995.

16 The *Dwight's* data from which this is taken, in
17 addition to data that Whiting and Maralex did provide,
18 shows that in June of 1995 many of their wells had produced
19 only part of the time, and even fewer days in July of 1995.
20 I presume that they had a similar problem in August.
21 *Dwight's* shows them as zero, and I've been told by Whiting
22 and Maralex that it's not zero.

23 But the point here is that if you compare the
24 wells that they didn't complain about with the wells that
25 they did complain about, that generally the wells they

1 complained about are much better wells than the ones they
2 didn't mention, and that all the wells had similar problems
3 in 1995 with down time, lost production, in that period,
4 June through August. And actually line pressures stayed
5 high on into September of 1995.

6 Now, this does not conform to what should happen
7 in an interference situation in dewatering coal wells. The
8 classic example of what happens in a coal well when you
9 interfere by adding wells to the dewatering process is that
10 the older wells go up in production.

11 Now, next on the -- in the packet, is a series of
12 decline curves --

13 Q. Those are marked Exhibit N14.

14 A. -- on the five Whiting/Maralex wells in question.

15 The Gallegos Federal 26-13 1-2, which I believe
16 is on top in these -- section, seems to have had a problem
17 from the time that production declined in 1995 well on into
18 1996. Both gas and water were down. I don't know what the
19 problem was, but it appears to have been solved late in
20 1996.

21 But if you look at all of the other decline
22 curves, you see that after production was off in mid-1995,
23 water production increased. This is a dewatering process,
24 and when the rate of water withdrawal decreased, the water
25 actually come up, and it took a period -- came up.

1 And it took a period on into early 1996 in
2 virtually every other case where water production actually
3 increased and had to be drawn down again, and the
4 production decline curve for water actually took a step
5 over to the right. In some cases it lasted as much as six
6 months, and in some cases it was only three or four -- two,
7 three, four months.

8 But that appears to be part of the problem they
9 had, is, they had to start over on the dewatering process.
10 And that, combined with the description I've already given
11 of high line pressures and down time at the plant, is an
12 operational problem they had in 1995. It had nothing to do
13 with our wells.

14 It's interesting to note that their wells had a
15 water problem during this period where water -- the water
16 decline curve jumped to the right, they had to start over a
17 little bit on water withdrawal. Because their wells were
18 on pump all through this period, our Chaco wells, when they
19 were put back on after being shut in or suffering high line
20 pressure, came right back up, and our Chaco wells were not
21 on pump, they were just flowing.

22 So if we had had the kind of water problems or
23 water production that these wells, the coal wells, were
24 having, we should have seen infinitely more problems with
25 the water not having pumps on it than they did. And the

1 fact is that our wells came right back on to where they
2 were on the curve when we had to shut them in and put them
3 back on.

4 Q. By the way, Mr. Nicol, when Edwards and Pendragon
5 acquired the PC wells from Merrion, did you have much water
6 data to look at?

7 A. We had no water data. The wells, of course, had
8 been producing at a very low rate for some time, but little
9 if any water production was reported, and when we bought
10 the wells there was no water production.

11 They were not set up to handle water. The gas
12 went through a separator, and whatever water came out of
13 that process went right into an earthen pit. So there was
14 no tankage set up, no way to measure water.

15 When we restimulated these wells, we didn't take
16 any steps at that time to change that. The water
17 production certainly increased from zero and they were
18 making some water, but we didn't feel that it was a
19 significant amount, and it never affected the productivity
20 of the wells. It came right on at peak rates and produced
21 from there.

22 With the exception of the Chaco 2-R. We had
23 trouble unloading the 2-R. It's a slimhole completion, and
24 we were trying for a while to unload it with a plunger
25 lift, I believe, and that didn't work very well. So it

1 took us a period of time to get the Chaco 2-R on, and we
2 finally installed compression on that one.

3 Q. All right. Mr. Nicol, were Whiting and Maralex
4 contending that there was some pressure interference
5 between the Fruitland Coal and the Pictured Cliffs --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- after your fracs?

8 A. In one statement, again, in the Application, they
9 stated that when we frac'd our wells our pressures came up
10 to at or close to their pressures. That's simply not the
11 case, and it wasn't true. And we have another exhibit that
12 shows what the pressure history was out there.

13 Q. Let's go to Exhibit N15. Let's direct it towards
14 that.

15 A. This is a plot of pressure histories we have
16 taken from our files and what we've gotten from *Dwight's*
17 *Data* on other wells in the area, in proximity to the wells
18 in question. This chart addresses only Pictured Cliff
19 wells.

20 The yellow dots are the wells we operate that are
21 in question, prior frac'ing, or if the wells were never
22 frac'd we continue with the yellow dots.

23 The green dots are the same wells after being
24 frac'd in 1995. The uncolored circles are other wells in
25 the area.

1 The red lines connect our wells so you can follow
2 a little bit where they're going. Otherwise, it's kind of
3 hard to find them.

4 And the red triangles are the first pressure
5 point given for each well that's on the chart.

6 In early 19^A97, it appears that the pressures for
7 the Pictured Cliffs wells in this area were running between
8 225 and 250 pounds. This is an underpressured part of the
9 Basin, underpressured part of the area, and that's normal
10 pressure for those wells, and apparently also for the
11 Fruitland Coal.

12 By 1979 it starts to become apparent that some of
13 the new wells are seeing a little bit of pressure depletion
14 on initial completion, they're starting to see pressures a
15 little lower than what had originally been picked up in
16 early 1997.

17 The wells follow a general decline in pressure on
18 into 1994, after which we have virtually no data until
19 1995. That was nineteen ninety-eight four [sic], I'm
20 sorry, 1984. It was the end of that period where pressures
21 are required to be given yearly.

22 But the general trend is that the wells followed
23 kind of the same pattern in pressure down into the 90- to
24 130-pound range. What's interesting is, in many cases this
25 happened regardless of whether the well was initially put

1 on or whether it had been producing for a while, and
2 regardless of how much it had produced.

3 So there's a general indication here that the
4 whole Pictured Cliffs reservoir in the area is being drawn
5 down and is reasonably well connected.

6 By the end of 1983, beginning of 1984, our wells
7 are down as low as -- oh, something in the 70-pound range
8 for the 1-J and the low hundred pounds for the Chaco 4, on
9 up to maybe 135 pounds for the Chaco 1. As you see, new
10 wells produced or coming on stream in that area for the
11 most part showed some pressure depletion.

12 One well that we have an interest in -- it's over
13 in Section 4 of 26-13, the Armour 1-Y well -- showed a
14 pressure of 200 pounds way back in 1976. I presume there
15 was some water in the hole there, because that would have
16 been an initial pressure even before these others.

17 The interesting thing is that that well seems to
18 have declined, and it's never been produced. We take
19 pressures on it now, we get pressures down in the 140-,
20 145-pound range.

21 In 1995, Edwards was the operator of the well,
22 J.K. Edwards, and they contracted Walsh Engineering to do
23 the underground operation. And Walsh began taking pressure
24 readings. And we have pressure readings in early 1995 on
25 the Chaco 4 well, the Chaco 1-J well and the 2-J well.

1 We had three readings for the Chaco 4 that were
2 in the -- 140 to almost 150 pounds -- I think it was 140 to
3 147, was the range there -- before that well was frac'd.

4 The Chaco 1-J at the same time was reading
5 between 150 and 160, and the 2-J 190 to 198 pounds. These
6 are surface shut-in pressures. So they're the minimum
7 pressure, because we assume that if tubing and casing are
8 reading the same that we don't have any water to worry
9 about in the hole, but we really don't know absolutely.

10 The 2-R well -- Well, let me back up a minute.

11 Those are the readings we have on those wells
12 prior to doing any of four frac jobs.

13 But here we have a situation where we have 147,
14 150 pounds, up in the 198 pounds, in the Pictured Cliffs.
15 If we just extrapolated what happened through 1983, 1984,
16 we would assume that they would be down 100 pounds or less.
17 That wasn't the case.

18 Now, during this period the wells produced -- and
19 if you look at the production decline curves, they weren't
20 making much; they were just barely perking along, an MCF a
21 day, two MDF a day, this kind of thing.

22 And there appears to have been some pressure
23 recharge in the Pictured Cliffs, either equalization of
24 pressures or pressure building. And there were some
25 potential sources of that, one of which is -- If we go back

1 to my cross-section, the correlation sections, these zones
2 all tie into big, thick Pictured Cliffs sections downdip to
3 the northeast and the east and the north. And even at 150
4 pounds or 100 pounds differential, there could be some very
5 low-grade water encroachment and repressurization through
6 the downdip water leg in the Pictured Cliffs.

7 The other is -- possibility that there's recharge
8 from lower zones in the Pictured Cliff, below where the
9 wells have been perforated.

10 When we frac'd our 2-R well, we had a series of
11 readings down in the 110 to 110, as high as 117 pounds,
12 which was below the other wells here. This is the period
13 of time when we were trying to unload it with a slimhole
14 completion and a small plunger lift, and it wasn't working.

15 In early 1996 we shut it in for three months and
16 ended up with a pressure of 150 pounds.

17 The first pressure we took on the Chaco 1 was
18 right after it was frac'd in February of -- I'm sorry, it
19 was frac'd in January of 1995, and we got 170 pounds.

20 The Chaco 5, also first pressure we got was after
21 it was frac'd right there at about 150 pounds, 152 or 153,
22 if I recall. And that's right where the Chaco 4 and Chaco
23 5 settled in after the frac treatments.

24 This was not a depleted reservoir. If you
25 consider a well that starts at 230 pounds back here and has

1 produced down to 100, that well now had an opportunity to
2 produce from 150 to 170 pounds here, back down to whatever
3 you could deplete it to, which might be well below 50
4 pounds.

5 So for all practical purposes, there's as much
6 reserves left as has been produced out here, but there are
7 far fewer wells pulling on them. So what this had the
8 effect of doing is changing the P/Z curve of the wells.

9 Here, you've got a bunch of wells in the
10 reservoir, pulling it down at this kind of a rate. Here
11 we've got a few wells with, as I've shown earlier,
12 excellent porosity and permeability, capable of draining
13 far more than 160 acres, with enough pressure left to
14 produce and drain a large area.

15 My comment on the P/Z curve is, if I can make an
16 analogy, if you've got compressed gas in a tank with two
17 outlets and you run the P/Z curve, as those two outlets
18 reduce you're going to get each of them seeing about half
19 the reservoir. But if you shut one in, all of a sudden the
20 other one is going to see the whole reservoir. And that's
21 basically what's happening here when we bring wells back
22 on.

23 Now, these wells had not been performing like
24 wells that had 150 pounds. They were, you know, 20 MCF a
25 month, 50 MCF a month, this kind of rate, all through this

1 period, and had not seen or given any indication the
2 pressure was building in the reservoir. That's damage.

3 We have production rates here, for example, on
4 the Chaco 4 and 5 wells that are less than one percent of
5 the same rate that they were producing back in, say, 1979
6 at about the same pressure. So something was wrong with
7 the wells.

8 When we recompleted the Chaco 1 and the Chaco 2-R
9 by refrac'ing it, we attempted first of all to just acidize
10 the 4 and 5 to see if we could get by without having to do
11 a frac to get past the damage. We didn't see the kind of
12 benefit we got from these two wells, so we went ahead five
13 months later and frac'd the 4 and 5 well.

14 And then you see what happens after that. We've
15 got pressures on into 1997 that are gradually declining,
16 and in 1998 they've started to drop off pretty good.

17 This curve here may be the time it took for us to
18 overcome whatever was happening in the repressuring of the
19 reservoir. We don't know, but that's one explanation for
20 why you have this dropoff in production like this. It may
21 be that we're -- or the dropoff in pressure, not in
22 production. But it may be that we're just -- it just took
23 a while to overcome whatever was happening here to increase
24 the reservoir pressure.

25 In the meantime, we have the 1-J and the 2-J out

1 here with pressures at 158 pounds, and this is a shut-in
2 bottomhole pressure, just recently taken in the 1-J, and
3 178 pounds in the 2-J.

4 And these -- Well, the 2-J, for example, is only
5 a couple hundred feet from the Whiting/Maralex that was
6 given a 112,000-pound frac. It appears to be drawn down a
7 little bit from the pressures that were recorded back here
8 in 1995. We've been producing this well a little bit. I
9 don't know whether this 20 pounds of drawdown here is due
10 to depletion because of the production that we've done or
11 depletion because it may be some way very inefficiently
12 connected to the Whiting/Maralex well. But whatever it is,
13 over that period of time it's very minimal.

14 And as I say, these wells were not frac'd.

15 Q. Mr. Nicol, the damage you referred to, it's what
16 we ordinarily call skin damage; is that correct?

17 A. Yes, although it was much more pervasive than
18 just skin, apparently, because we had to get the wells
19 frac'd in the past.

20 So what we -- We weren't working on trying to
21 stimulate a well that was already well connected to the
22 reservoir. That well had basically shut off. We're
23 working on the same basis that if you run cement on a well,
24 you've got to get past the cement to get the well to
25 producing, otherwise you get nothing. Whatever we had was

1 kind of like the well was cemented up.

2 Q. Did you know the damage to exist at the time the
3 fracs were performed?

4 A. We thought so. I wish I was as smart then, or
5 had been as smart then as I am now in retrospect, having to
6 go through all this.

7 But our initial assessment was that the wells had
8 not made nearly as much gas out of the Pictured Cliffs as
9 they should have, based upon volumetrics and based upon
10 expectations of even the original operators.

11 I felt that the Chaco 1 was a good frac candidate
12 for that reason and put the Chaco 2-R next on the list. I
13 was a little skeptical on the Chaco 4 and 5 because they
14 had made more gas than the other -- the first two I
15 mentioned, even though they still hadn't made nearly the
16 gas that we thought they were capable of.

17 So it was a learning process for us going through
18 it. But in fact, it was the frac job that got us past the
19 damage and turned them into nice wells.

20 Q. So your post-frac production results, were they
21 what you expected?

22 A. Actually, they were better than we expected.

23 Q. Anything further with respect to Exhibit N15?
24 N15 is the time-versus-pressure plot.

25 A. The only other point I would make is that the

1 allegation that our wells came up to their pressures when
2 we completed them, and my statement that that wasn't the
3 case, we have since been supplied some pressure data from
4 Whiting and Maralex, and most of it is flowing casing
5 pressure data but occasionally there's a reading up in the
6 higher ranges which we take to be shut-in pressures.

7 And using those high points and connecting them,
8 comparing them to what we see here, at the time we had 150
9 pounds, 160 pounds, 170 with the Chaco 1 in 1995, our
10 projections are that all the Whiting/Maralex wells were at
11 well above 200 pounds, and it appears that they started in
12 the 240- to 250-pound range.

13 Now, there are some of those wells that they
14 listed that show pressures in the 180 pounds as the first
15 shut-in pressure that we received on those wells, early on
16 in 1994, if I recall.

17 There's no information as to what the water
18 levels might have been in those wells, however there is the
19 possibility that those wells that started at lower
20 pressures could have frac'd into the Pictured Cliffs. It's
21 a consideration, and it's not something we can sit here and
22 pound the table about or whatever, but it's an open
23 question.

24 Q. By the way, let's identify an additional part of
25 the exhibit, N15. Just behind the blow-down version of the

1 pressure-versus-time plot there is a single sheet with some
2 tabulated data.

3 A. That was just the tabulation that I used to
4 construct the plot originally, and it was dated from our
5 files, where I show the date and the wellhead shut-in
6 pressure and the date the well was frac'd.

7 So it's a tabulated compilation of the same
8 information that's on the chart, and the data goes on into
9 an occasional point in 1997. And after that, I took it
10 directly from the pressure data in the office to update the
11 charts. So it goes through -- early into 1997.

12 Q. All right. Let's refer to Exhibit N16 now. If
13 you would identify that, please, sir.

14 A. This is a series of pressure-data readings, and I
15 think on your copy the first several pages are the
16 bottomhole shut-in pressures on the 1-J and 2-J wells, and
17 that conforms to the points I've already mentioned here for
18 the 1990 readings on those wells.

19 And then in May we did a three-day shut-in on the
20 Chaco Number 5 well with a dead-weight tester and got a
21 buildup of 95.3 pounds.

22 And in June we did a shut-in, a three-day
23 shut-in, on the Chaco Number 1 well and got a buildup with
24 the dead-weight tester of 88.6 pounds.

25 Q. Let me ask you, is there a summary page for the

1 information that's contained --

2 A. There is a summary of what I consider to be
3 pertinent parts of this information at the end of this
4 package of pressures, but it doesn't contain all of it.

5 Q. All right.

6 A. When we were shut in by District Court on the
7 30th -- we actually shut the wells in on the 30th of June,
8 we began taking daily shut-in pressures on our wells. And
9 that tabulation through the 21st is given in typewritten
10 form, in table form, for the six wells, the next batch of
11 information.

12 Our wells built up relatively quickly and have
13 stabilized at where -- the 1-J and 2-J, where they would be
14 expected, perhaps a little higher than the bottomhole
15 pressures, and I'll come back to that in a moment.

16 The Chaco 1-R is in the 98-pound range on these
17 tables.

18 The 2-R at the end of -- on the 21st of July, was
19 at 68 pounds.

20 And the Chaco 4 was at -- call it 84 pounds.

21 And the Chaco 5 at 100 to 101.

22 Back toward the end I've got the last three days
23 we had available, 22nd, 23rd and 24th of July, just
24 handwritten. I took those verbally from the pumper over
25 the phone on Friday. But between that handwritten note and

1 the tabulation is wells that we have been getting by
2 agreement with Whiting/Maralex, readings we've been getting
3 by agreement, off of their wells.

4 And for example, on their Gallegos Federal 6-2
5 well there, you see a day on the 15th of July when they
6 were flowing at 82 pounds flowing casing pressure, while
7 our Chaco Number 4 well was shut in at 88 pounds that day,
8 I think, and the last 24 hours that well, the Maralex well,
9 had made 437 MCF.

10 They have two wells that compressors run pretty
11 much full time, and one, the 12-1 well, looks like it only
12 runs sporadically.

13 And then the two wells that they operate up in
14 Section -- "they" being Whiting, operates up in Section 1,
15 apparently don't have compressors on them. My
16 understanding is that they have automatic shut-downs at 100
17 pounds. So the production comes and goes if line pressure
18 goes over 100 pounds.

19 And if you will be kind enough to turn to the
20 second to the last page, which is a tabulation of --
21 comparison of the key points of this data, you'll see the
22 column with the first information is the date, and I start
23 with the shut-in on the Chaco 5 at 95 pounds in May, and
24 then a series of readings from July 15th through July 24th.

25 The first column, if you will look at the Chaco 1

1 shut-in pressures, those are surface shut-in pressures at
2 98, 99 pounds.

3 It began to look like we were getting higher
4 shut-in pressures from the pumper's gauge than we were
5 getting from the dead-weight tester, so I asked them to
6 calibrate the dead-weight tester to the pumper's gauge, and
7 it turned out the pumper's gauge is reading about 7.5
8 pounds high.

9 So you get two columns to look at for each of our
10 wells, and one is the actual shut-in pressure that we
11 recorded with the pumper's gauge and the second is a
12 correction for 7.5 pounds to compare it to the dead-weight
13 tester.

14 You'll notice as we go through this that our
15 wells are continuing to build in pressure. You get down to
16 the 24th of July, and in each case we have the highest
17 pressure so far, so they're continuing to build, even
18 though the Whiting/Maralex coal wells are producing at, in
19 some cases, some pretty astronomical rates.

20 Now, if you'll look at the line marked July 15th,
21 1998, under the Chaco 2R well, you'll see that it shut in
22 with a gauge pressure of 67 pounds and a corrected pressure
23 of 59.5, while the Gallegos Federal 7-1 coal sell, which is
24 800 feet away based on my scale, had produced 308 MCF the
25 last -- 308 million cubic feet, the last 24 hours, and had

1 a current flowing casing pressure of 74 pounds, or
2 considerably higher on their flowing casing pressure than
3 we had in the shut-in of our closest frac'd well.

4 At that same time the Chaco 4 was shut in at 88
5 pounds, corrected to deadweight at 80.5, while the Gallegos
6 12-1, which is -- my estimate -- 2200 feet away, but one of
7 the two closest coal wells, had a flowing casing pressure
8 of 91 pounds and it made 298 MCF the last 24 hours.

9 At that same time, the Gallegos Federal 6-2 was
10 flowing at 82 pounds flowing casing pressure and made over
11 400 million -- 400,000.

12 These don't look like wells that are connected.
13 If we have flowing casing pressure on coal wells that are
14 higher than our shut-in pressures, it's very difficult to
15 get too concerned that those wells are connected.

16 Q. By the way, how would you characterize the range
17 of the pressure data in dealing with Exhibits 15 and 16?

18 A. We're talking about a total available range to
19 these wells from initial pressure of 250 pounds or less
20 down to a depletion pressure, eventually, somewhere
21 hopefully below 50 pounds, or something in the range of 200
22 pounds total p.s.i. available for comparison of these
23 wells.

24 So it should not be unusual to see wells that
25 have been producing for a period of time, regardless of

1 what formation, to be -- to show similar pressures. And it
2 would be easy to get off on a tangent as to comparing
3 pressures between wells that may be more coincidental than
4 indicative of any particular problem.

5 In this case we have some very specific data that
6 shows that it's not just similarities in pressures, but in
7 fact that they can produce wells at higher pressures than
8 we can shut ours in.

9 Q. Anything further with respect to Exhibit 16?

10 A. (Shakes head)

11 Q. All right, let's turn to Exhibit 17, please, sir,
12 if you'd quickly identify that, explain that to the Hearing
13 Examiner.

14 A. Yet another cross-section. This is my record-
15 breaking longest cross-section. Section B-B' is designed
16 to show in a qualitative way that there's additional gas
17 saturation available to the Pictured Cliffs below the zones
18 that are typically perforated.

19 The section starts up in 35 of 27-13 with the
20 High Roll Number 4 well, comes down to the southwest corner
21 of Section 1 and then jogs over to a couple wells in
22 Section 11, back to the southwest of Section 12, to our
23 Chaco Number 4 well, the Chaco 2-R well, and then over
24 again to the Lansdale Federal.

25 And part of the reason for that deviated section

1 was trying to find sufficient logs and sufficient quality
2 to show what we needed to show. In this case, it's a
3 structural cross-section, and it contains both the porosity
4 log and the resistivity log.

5 And if you start looking at the well on the far
6 right, which is the High Roll Number 4, it's perforated in
7 three Pictured Cliffs intervals, the top of which I
8 correlate to be the upper Pictured Cliff sands, the next
9 interval down being equivalent to the main sand that's
10 perforated, the second sand that's perforated in all of our
11 wells.

12 And then what I for this purpose call the third
13 bench of the Pictured Cliffs, which I've colored in red.
14 And on your cross-sections you'll see that sometimes I've
15 colored it intensely red toward the top and then faded out
16 a little bit toward the bottom. That's just a qualitative
17 picture of my impression of the gas saturation that exists
18 here.

19 But this High Roll well has made a little better
20 than a half a BCF out of those zones, and recently enjoyed
21 a 12-fold increase in production, simply by the
22 installation of the compressor. So it's still producing at
23 a very commercial rate.

24 And you'll notice here on both the conductivity
25 and resistivity a third bench, that the resistivity is

1 increasing, conductivity is backing off as you come up
2 through that third-bench section, at a time when the
3 porosity is also increasing. And so you've got divergence
4 of the curves, and you've got increasing gas saturation up
5 through that section in that well.

6 If you go to the Merrion Bayless Chaco 7 well in
7 Section 1, it has the same phenomenon. Looking again at
8 the third bench colored in red, you've got increasing
9 density porosity, and in this case I recommend you look at
10 the conductivity, which is backing off, because it's an
11 exaggerated scale and it's a little hard to see what in the
12 world's going on in some of these resistivity curves. But
13 the conductivity is backing off at the time when the
14 porosity is increasing, again indicating increased gas
15 saturation toward the top.

16 Same phenomenon in the well in the northwest
17 northwest of Section 11.

18 And then we have two wells in Section 11 -- well,
19 two wells, the next one in Section 11, the cross-section
20 right here, and the one in Section 12, that have density
21 neutron crossover on the top of this third bench. Now it's
22 only -- call it three feet in the well in Section 11 and
23 probably four feet in Section 12, but the one in Section 12
24 is perforated only in that zone, initially, and I have no
25 record of it ever having been reperforated, but the

1 cumulative production, apparently, from that zone is about
2 93 million cubic feet. So it's clearly gas-productive and
3 contains gas.

4 We go to our Chaco 4 well -- And incidentally,
5 I'll back up and mention that this gas column down here in
6 the High Roll Number 4 well is the structurally lowest well
7 on the cross-section. So you've got plenty of gas column
8 down here, even in a structurally low position.

9 On our Chaco 4, we don't have the classic funnel
10 shape of the conductivity backing off in a particular zone
11 while the porosity increases. We do have increasing
12 porosity, and we do have a reduced conductivity as compared
13 to the next zone down. So between these two zones we see a
14 very definite increase in gas saturation in the third
15 bench, compared to the next sand down.

16 We do not have a porosity log on the Chaco 2-R.
17 It appears that the conductivity has backed off again
18 compared to the next bench down, if you go to that porosity
19 log and compare it.

20 And then we come to the Lansdale, which has the
21 classic funnel shape between the two curves of reduced
22 conductivity and increased porosity.

23 And there is another bench showing up in the
24 Lansdale between the lowest perforated interval and what
25 I'm calling my third bench. We have a little sand builds

1 up here, and it looks a little bit tight on the SP, but
2 four feet of that was caught in that core, and it has a
3 little bit poorer gas saturation, residual gas saturation,
4 in the core of the Lansdale but still some of the same
5 quality with porosities in the 20s and permeabilities in
6 the 20s in this zone right here. So that's a zone that's
7 fully capable of producing some gas.

8 And that brings me back to the comment I pointed
9 out earlier by Jacobs when he wrote up this field, that the
10 lower bench tends to produce gas but may also cause some
11 water problems. This is higher water saturation than this
12 stuff that's traditionally been perforated.

13 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit 18 now. Let me ask you,
14 does that conclude your testimony with respect to the
15 geology, reservoir characteristics of the Pictured Cliffs
16 sand and the Chaco wells?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. All right.

19 A. One more comment I'd like to make about this. I
20 turned this information over to Jack McCartney, who is one
21 of our witnesses, and asked him to either confirm or refute
22 what I thought I was seeing there, and there will be some
23 more discussion of what came of that.

24 Q. Mr. Nicol, again during the course of the public
25 meetings in Aztec before the District Office up there, what

1 were some of the other methodologies the group discussed to
2 help evaluate the perceived problem?

3 A. One of the activities we undertook was to
4 investigate whether or not the gas analysis and/or water
5 analysis could be used to determine where the production is
6 coming from. The Commission staff actually undertook to go
7 out and test the wells in question and other nearby wells
8 to get gas samples and water samples.

9 My conclusion was that both were inconclusive and
10 not useful, and I had the impression that that was the
11 general conclusion of the rest of the parties. But I'd
12 like to show why I concluded that.

13 The next page in your book is a tabulation of
14 production -- I'm sorry, of gas analyses on Designated
15 Hitter Number 2 well.

16 Q. That's Exhibit N18?

17 A. Yes, sir. I've lost the numbers here, but...

18 That well is a Pictured Cliffs well that was
19 perforated but not fractured in Section 27 of 26 North, 12
20 West, so it's a little southwest of the area that shows up
21 on the maps I've been presenting -- or southeast, I'm
22 sorry, of the area I've shown. And I've ranked the data
23 here by date, starting in 1978.

24 When the well first came on, it had a BTU content
25 of 1111. By 19- -- In late 1979 it was down to 1029.

1 Virtually all of these are El Paso Company analyses, and
2 they do them regularly. And it stayed in that range of low
3 1000, occasionally bumping up. There's one there that's as
4 high as 1055, and there are some that are down as low as
5 1007. It seems to bounce around.

6 We see this indicated in the other data we have
7 where Pictured Cliff wells can come on with an expected
8 high BTU out of the Pictured Cliffs to start with, but that
9 it drops off.

10 I have made some columns, there's a bunch of
11 columns there of what happened to ethane, propane, CO₂ and
12 nitrogen, and the percentage change where a negative
13 percentage change is actually an increase. And the maximum
14 change that seemed to occur seemed to be in the propane, as
15 far as the components of the -- the burnable components of
16 the gas go.

17 That well was frac'd in the Pictured Cliffs, in
18 the same perforations, in 1994 -- December, 1994 -- and we
19 have three readings since then, but it appeared to
20 actually, on the average, go up in BTU content for two
21 years after the frac job. And then the last reading is
22 back to 1018.

23 I don't think this is atypical, and we will show
24 on in our case why this should actually be expected out of
25 the Pictured Cliffs.

1 Q. Let's turn to Exhibit N19, if you would identify
2 that and explain that, please?

3 A. This is a two-page tabulation of 149 gas analyses
4 we were able to find, either in our files or supplied by
5 Whiting and Maralex, and this particular page is ranked by
6 BTU, top to bottom -- or two pages of the exhibit.

7 It starts by listing a line number so you can
8 refer to it, and then the well name, the date the sample
9 was taken, the location of the well, whether it's a PC or a
10 Coal well, whether or not it was stimulated, fracture-
11 stimulated, and then columns for the various contents of
12 ethane, BTU, propane, CO₂ and nitrogen. As I say, it's
13 sorted by BTU.

14 I'd like to point out that under whether or not
15 it was stimulated on the Chaco 5 on line 1, I've got a
16 little asterisk, and the same is true for the Chaco 2-J on
17 line 46.

18 Both of those wells had been originally frac'd
19 when they were completed with 2500-pound fracs, back in
20 1978 or 1979, when they were drilled. That's not a
21 sufficient frac to really do a frac job, and it's certainly
22 no indication of any communication with other reservoirs at
23 that point. So I've listed it as a "no" with the asterisk,
24 so that you recognize that there is at least a little
25 stimulation on those wells.

1 I think points to be made here are, first of all,
2 that there is a general trend in the compilation to have PC
3 wells at the high-BTU end and coal wells at the low-BTU
4 end.

5 Now, it's interesting to note that there are a
6 lot of coal wells with lower BTUs than what the
7 Whiting/Maralex wells are seeing.

8 But if you just look at that column of BTUs from
9 top to bottom, there is no break, there is no definitive
10 break from one category to the other. You just start
11 picking up more and more coal as you go down through the
12 section.

13 And a lot of these wells bounce around quite a
14 bit. They do not maintain a consistent and steady BTU from
15 well to well.

16 For example, if you look at the Chaco 1-J well,
17 which was never frac'd, on lines 108 and 129, which are on
18 the second page, there are two readings for the 1-J that
19 are in the 106-to-112-BTU range. And one was done in -- It
20 was done by us in March of this year, and the other was
21 done in 1996.

22 The same well shows up on lines 26 and 29, where
23 at one point in 1997, after the low BTU reading, it was
24 gauged at 1078 BTU. And on line 29, again in 1997, it was
25 gauged at 1071.

1 I had a conversation with the gentleman who does
2 this testing, or manages this testing, I should say, for El
3 Paso, and he commented that they don't --

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Object to the hearsay.

5 MR. HALL: Mr. Catanach, it's not offered for the
6 truth of the matter asserted; it's simply, again,
7 contextual to show the utility or lack of meaningful
8 conclusions that could be drawn from BTU data.

9 MR. CARROLL: What information are you offering?

10 THE WITNESS: Let me see if I could make my point
11 in another way without quoting somebody else and avoid that
12 issue; is that all right?

13 MR. HALL: (Nods)

14 THE WITNESS: My -- I anticipate that the reason
15 two readings were taken on the Chaco 1-J close together in
16 1997 was that it was a significant enough difference in BTU
17 from the previous readings that El Paso wanted to confirm
18 it and took another reading.

19 Q. (By Mr. Hall) All right. Can you explain some
20 of the variabilities that may affect BTU readings over time
21 from various wells?

22 A. I believe it's affected by the quality of gas in
23 the rock. There are different sources for this gas. It
24 can be sourced from the coals as well as from other organic
25 material, or the Lewis shale down below, and I think it

1 changes with producing rate, producing characteristics.

2 Q. All right. Let's turn to Exhibit N20, some
3 additional literature. Would you identify that, please,
4 sir?

5 A. This is an article by Andrew Scott, W.R. Kaiser
6 and Walter Ayers, entitled "Composition, Distribution, and
7 Origin of Fruitland Formation and Pictured Cliffs Sandstone
8 Gases, San Juan Basin, Colorado and New Mexico.

9 Q. Would you -- In the interests of time, why don't
10 you summarize the points that are made in this article?

11 A. There are five different places in this article
12 where they state basically that you cannot use gas analyses
13 to differentiate between Fruitland Coal and Pictured Cliffs
14 gases in this part of the Basin, in the underpressured
15 reservoir.

16 Q. Have you highlighted those --

17 A. I've highlighted -- Yes.

18 Q. -- particular points in the exhibit?

19 Let's turn to Exhibit N21. If you would identify
20 that and explain that to the Hearing Examiner.

21 A. That's the second part of the core analysis on
22 the Lansdale Federal well that I promised, and this was a
23 desorption analysis done on the Fruitland Coal portion of
24 the core by P-V-T, Inc., on behalf of the operator at that
25 time, which was Southern Union.

1 Q. What conclusions may you draw from this?

2 A. A number of interesting things come out of this
3 analysis.

4 First of all, the tabulation at the bottom of the
5 final page -- or the first page of what's termed "Final
6 Report", the second page of the exhibit, is done in cc's
7 per gram of gas content and coal. And when we received the
8 report there was a tabulation here that you see done in
9 pencil where someone had calculated what that meant in
10 cubic feet per ton.

11 I ran my own numbers on that and came up with
12 virtually the same numbers. I came up with an average of
13 85 cubic feet per ton, top to bottom, through samples 1
14 through 6. Sample 7 was done down in a little coal
15 stringer down in the Pictured Cliffs.

16 Now, the other parts that are interesting show up
17 back a little farther under what's described as Table III,
18 "Composition of Desorbed Gas". And it shows ethane content
19 of the desorbed gas from the various samples, 1 through 6,
20 of frequently over four percent. The percentage that we're
21 seeing from the Whiting/Maralex wells is usually less than
22 two percent.

23 So the ethane content in the core seems to be
24 different from the ethane content in production. It's very
25 high in that sample 7, which was, as I said, a finger down

1 in the Pictured Cliffs.

2 And then the next page, under "Comments", comment
3 number II states that the amount of adsorbed gas was
4 greatest at the center of the seam and somewhat less at the
5 top and the bottom. So you've got difference in coal gas
6 content, even in a 19-foot coal seam, from top to bottom.

7 The amount of ethane present in the adsorbed gas
8 increased with depth.

9 And then comment number V, "Although it is not
10 shown in this report, a general trend followed for most
11 samples was an increase in ethane evolution and a decrease
12 in carbon dioxide evolution with time."

13 So you've got a changing gas content in the
14 desorption analysis, even in a single core, which doesn't
15 give you much confidence that you can watch a well produce
16 and come up with a consistent, usable, continuous, constant
17 gas content to use as an analysis to see where it was
18 coming from.

19 Q. By the same token, does the variation within the
20 core, from this core analysis, tell you about the
21 applicability of BTU analysis over a wide area, such as the
22 subject of review that's the subject of this Application?

23 A. No, it's a very specific single point. And you
24 have variations within that single point. I don't know how
25 you would use it over a wide area with any confidence.

1 Q. All right. Mr. Nicol, in your opinion, was it
2 reasonable, prudent and necessary for Edwards and Pendragon
3 to fracture-stimulate the Chaco wells?

4 A. Yes, it was.

5 Q. Did the fracture stimulation result in the
6 recovery of additional hydrocarbon reserves from the
7 Pictured Cliffs sandstone that would have otherwise gone
8 unrecovered?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. In your opinion, from your analysis, are the
11 Pendragon Pictured Cliff sandstone wells producing from the
12 appropriate source of supply?

13 A. Yes, they are.

14 Q. Were Exhibits N1 through N4, N6 through N8, N10
15 through N19 prepared by you or at your direction and
16 control?

17 A. By me.

18 Q. And the literature exhibits, N5, N9 and N20, are
19 they literature of a type that's typically relied on by
20 experts in your field?

21 A. Yes.

22 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, that concludes our
23 direct.

24 We'd move the admission of Exhibits N1 through
25 N20.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objections?

2 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: N1-N20 exhibits will be
4 admitted as evidence.

5 Mr. Gallegos?

6 CROSS-EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

8 Q. Mr. Nicol, you were standing at one of the cross-
9 sections about midway through your testimony, and you said
10 it was frustrating to you that Whiting has the right to
11 fracture their wells and get into the Pictured Cliffs, but
12 we don't have the right to fracture ours.

13 MR. HALL: I'm going to object --

14 MR. GALLEGOS: I think that was the closest --

15 THE WITNESS: I didn't say that.

16 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, what is the frustration
17 that you were expressing?

18 MR. HALL: Let me state an objection to the
19 record, to the previous part of that question. I think it
20 mischaracterizes earlier testimony.

21 If you understand the question now as rephrased,
22 go ahead and answer.

23 THE WITNESS: My frustration was, the
24 circumstance where if the Pictured Cliffs and the Fruitland
25 Coal are unseparated or that they are separated by a

1 minimum of shale, that somebody who comes in and fractures
2 their well with a massive frac and apparently makes no
3 effort to control where the frac goes or what it catches,
4 really doesn't have much complaint when somebody else comes
5 in and tries to do a stimulation on their well with a very
6 carefully controlled frac.

7 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Okay, so what you're
8 suggesting, first of all, is, there is little or no stress
9 barrier between the Fruitland Coal formation and the
10 Pictured Cliff formation. Do you agree?

11 A. No. In that circumstance that I was pointing to
12 with no separation between them, there couldn't be any
13 stress barrier.

14 Q. Okay, so there's no separation. One is virtually
15 lying in connection with the other?

16 A. On that log, on that well.

17 Q. Well, which --

18 A. I do not agree with what you're trying to say for
19 the other wells that were in contention here, because there
20 are very clearly soft shale stress barriers between the
21 zones.

22 Q. Well, first of all, what log and what well are
23 you specifying?

24 A. I made that comment about the well in Section 1
25 of 27 North, 12 West.

1 Q. You're talking about your Chaco 5 well?

2 A. 27-12, sir. It's the township to the north on
3 that cross-section.

4 Q. Oh, okay. Not one of the wells in question here,
5 either the -- what we refer to, either the Chaco wells or
6 the Whiting wells?

7 A. That's right.

8 Q. All right. So let's address the wells that we're
9 interested in. You're saying in that case there is what
10 barrier between the formations?

11 A. What I characterized as a soft shale.

12 Q. How thick?

13 A. Generally about four feet. It varies.

14 Q. And are you suggesting that that shale was
15 fractured by the Whiting stimulations of their wells so
16 that they have opened up communication between the Pictured
17 Cliffs and the Fruitland?

18 A. I think that's a possibility in some of their
19 wells.

20 Q. Okay, and --

21 A. We have some evidence that it didn't happen in
22 all of them.

23 Q. And your frustration is that if you frac your
24 wells and the same thing happens, you don't think there
25 should be any criticism?

1 MR. HALL: I'm going to object to, again,
2 mischaracterization of prior testimony. There was no
3 testimony that the Pendragon fracs reached up into the
4 coal. That's what Mr. Gallegos is --

5 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, I'm trying to figure out
6 what this frustration was that he expressed, something
7 about, seemingly, one party could do something with their
8 fracture stimulations, but Pendragon, in other words,
9 couldn't. Well, explain to us, what's the problem?

10 A. My problem was the -- my belief that the
11 fractures were done on the coal wells without any
12 consideration as to where that frac was going or what zone
13 it was going to connect to, whereas we very carefully tried
14 to avoid getting any fractures into the coals because we
15 didn't own them and we didn't want to connect with the
16 coals.

17 Q. Okay, so did you run some temperature surveys
18 immediately following your fractures to trace where they
19 went, where they grew vertically, how they performed?

20 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I think I may be able to
21 short-circuit this here, but by the way let me object. I
22 think this is going beyond the scope of direct examination.
23 There was no specific testimony from Mr. Nicol about the
24 design and manner of performance of the frac jobs on the
25 Chaco wells, just that they were frac'd, period.

1 We have another witness who will testify this
2 afternoon about the design implementation of the frac job,
3 so maybe these questions are best reserved for that time.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, no, they're best asked of
5 Mr. Nicol, since he expressed some sort of frustration, as
6 he put it, about the -- one party being able to fracture-
7 stimulate and another party not being able to, and that's
8 what I'm exploring.

9 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) So did you do temperature
10 surveys?

11 A. No.

12 Q. Pendragon Energy Partners is the owner of these,
13 what I'm referring to, this group of wells that's -- call
14 them the Chaco wells, if we can have that understanding?

15 A. Let me clarify it. Pendragon Energy Partners is
16 the general partner of a partnership that owns the wells.

17 Q. Okay, and what's the partnership that owns the
18 wells?

19 A. It's Pendragon Resources, L.P. Pendragon Energy
20 Partners is the operator.

21 Q. Pendragon Resources, L.P., is the owner?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. And that's a partnership of which you are
24 a partner, correct?

25 A. The -- Pendragon Energy Partners, Inc., is the

1 general partner, yes.

2 Q. And are you a partner of Pendragon Resources?

3 A. Are you talking about me personally?

4 Q. Yes, you personally.

5 A. No.

6 Q. Who is the --

7 A. I'm a stockholder in the general partner.

8 Q. And the general partner is -- What is the entity
9 that's the general partner?

10 A. Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated.

11 Q. Which is a different entity than the operating
12 company?

13 A. That is the operating company.

14 Q. Pendragon Energy Partners --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- is the operating company and is also the
17 general partner of Pendragon Resources?

18 A. That's right.

19 Q. And you're a stockholder of Pendragon Energy
20 Partners?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. And, go a step farther. We are one of the owners
24 of the wells, the partnership.

25 Q. Yeah, I'm going to get to that. Just exploring

1 your pecuniary interest in these wells, Mr. Nicols.

2 And is -- Your stockholding in Pendragon Energy
3 Partners is to what extent?

4 A. Fifty percent.

5 Q. And who owns the other 50 percent?

6 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I'm going to have to
7 object at this point. This is getting so far afield from
8 direct testimony, and I don't think it's relevant here at
9 all.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm entitled to examine the
11 witness's --

12 EXAMINER CATANACH: What's --

13 MR. GALLEGOS: -- pecuniary interest --

14 EXAMINER CATANACH: What's the point, Mr.
15 Gallegos?

16 MR. GALLEGOS: -- in the matter. He's expressing
17 opinions here, and I think you're entitled to know what his
18 interest is, as opposed to somebody who has no particular
19 interest in the outcome, who's just here as an expert
20 expressing their opinions.

21 MR. HALL: Well, the interest has been
22 established. Why do we continue to dwell on it?

23 MR. CARROLL: How far are you going to go with
24 this, Mr. Gallegos?

25 MR. GALLEGOS: I want to know who the other

1 interest owners are.

2 MR. HALL: I don't see any relevance to that.

3 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Who are the other partners?

4 MR. HALL: Do we have a ruling?

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: Hold on.

6 MR. CARROLL: You can ask about his financial
7 interest, but not other people's. I mean, you're attacking
8 his credibility as a witness, as an expert witness, based
9 upon his financial interest in this case --

10 MR. GALLEGOS: I --

11 MR. CARROLL: -- is that correct?

12 MR. GALLEGOS: -- think that's something to be
13 weighed, as to -- taken into account --

14 MR. CARROLL: I agree, but where are you going
15 with other people's financial interests in this?

16 MR. GALLEGOS: If there are others -- Let me
17 phrase it --

18 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Are there other interest
19 owners who are to be witnesses?

20 A. There's one.

21 Q. And who is that?

22 A. Roland Blauer.

23 Q. And what is his ownership interest?

24 A. Roland owns an interest in another corporation
25 which is a co-general partner to the partnership.

1 Q. And what is the extent of his ownership in the
2 partnership?

3 A. Let me see if I can explain this in a way that
4 helps clarify it.

5 Originally there were three people who started
6 Pendragon Energy Partners, Incorporated. A year ago we
7 split Roland's interest out into a separate corporation as
8 a co-general partner.

9 So originally Roland owned one-third, and still
10 owns one-third, of the Pendragon Energy Partners, Inc.,
11 interest in the partnership. And that interest varies
12 depending on whether or not the properties have paid out.

13 Q. All right. And anybody else who is an owner, who
14 is going to be a witness in this proceeding?

15 A. No.

16 Q. Okay. Tell us, Mr. Nicol, about your experience
17 in coal stratigraphy.

18 A. I've been working on coals in general for just a
19 few years. I really started with our involvement in the
20 San Juan Basin back in -- I don't remember if it was late
21 1993 or early 1994.

22 Q. About the time that you acquired these
23 properties?

24 A. Yeah, shortly before we -- perhaps a year before
25 we acquired these properties.

1 Q. Okay, so you've worked in no other coal basins?

2 A. Well, that's not true, I --

3 Q. On coal strati- -- No, on coal stratigraphy.

4 A. On coal stratigraphy, that's not true. I have --
5 Our company buys production, so I have looked at a number
6 of other coal properties to purchase. And in doing that, I
7 have to do very detailed analysis of the geology and the
8 economics.

9 So I have looked at a number of other properties,
10 including large properties in Alabama and the Raton Basin
11 and Green River Basin and the Piceance Basin.

12 Q. And what does your experience consist of in the
13 San Juan Basin? What have you done, other than these
14 properties and this study?

15 A. Well, by far my greatest experience has come from
16 being involved here when we bought properties in 19- --
17 Call it 1993. But I have been involved in other prospects
18 in drilling interests in the San Juan Basin since way back
19 in the early Seventies with Zoller and Danneburg and
20 Resources Investment Corporation.

21 I think some of the wells on this map, I may have
22 participated in Ray Dietrich at one time, i.e., the company
23 that I was speaking for.

24 And I have -- The period that I was consulting, I
25 did consulting for Santa Fe Energy when they wanted to

1 divest their interest down here and established values and
2 whether or not there was any additional drilling completion
3 potential development, potential --

4 Q. Coal properties?

5 A. Coal properties. And I have an ongoing client in
6 Denver, another sizeable independent that contracts for me
7 to do geological evaluations of the properties where they
8 have a large spread of royalties and mineral interests down
9 in the San Juan, most of that on the Colorado side.

10 Q. Okay. And would you consider yourself a
11 sedimentologist?

12 A. I don't -- Well, I've been, since 1969, working
13 in the oil business, which has all been in sediments, so
14 I'd have to say yes. Not in term of some sort of academic
15 teacher or sedimentology or anything like that, but I've
16 worked with it daily.

17 Q. The group of roughly, I guess, six or seven Chaco
18 wells that we're talking about -- or maybe, I think you --
19 Did you say there were 11 total wells that were in the
20 purchase from Merrion and Bayless?

21 A. No. We're talking about six Chaco wells that we
22 purchased at that EBCO sale and five coal wells that are
23 involved in the debate, so there was --

24 Q. All right.

25 A. -- a total of 11.

1 Q. Well, I'm talking about the Chaco wells that you
2 purchased.

3 A. Six.

4 Q. Six. Six Chaco wells. All right.

5 Is that accurate, that they were purchased at an
6 EBCO auction?

7 A. You know, when I said that I was trying to
8 remember whether we bought them outside of the auction, but
9 they were originally offered at an EBCO auction, and I
10 frankly don't remember the circumstances or whether we
11 actually bought them at an auction or bought them Merrion
12 aside from the auction.

13 Q. Isn't it a fact, Mr. Nicols, that those six Chaco
14 wells, those properties, were given to Edwards by Merrion
15 and Bayless? Nothing was paid for; Merrion and Bayless
16 simply wanted to rid itself of the plugging-and-abandoning
17 liability?

18 A. Not to my knowledge.

19 Q. Well, Mr. Edwards handled that transaction?

20 A. If there was that transaction, he would have
21 handled it, yes.

22 Q. All right. And what you bought -- And if I might
23 approach the witness here, I'll just use the reporter's
24 copy. This is the Whiting/Maralex Exhibit Number 9.

25 What you bought, if you will look at Exhibit

1 Number 9 and turn to the second page, is represented by one
2 of the transfers from the Merrion Bayless group to J.K.
3 Edwards and Associates; isn't that correct?

4 Do you have that, Mr. Examiner?

5 MR. CARROLL: Where is it?

6 MR. CONDON: It's Number 9, it's a packet that's
7 got the area map on top.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: I think what happened is, I took
9 yours instead of the --

10 MR. CARROLL: Oh, the reporter's --

11 MR. GALLEGOS: -- the reporter's, I'm sorry. His
12 is over here.

13 THE WITNESS: That describes --

14 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Does that describe --

15 A. Yes, that describes the acreage for the 2-R and
16 the Chaco 1 wells.

17 Q. And that describes the formation that was being
18 transferred, or at least the operating rights, transferred
19 from the Merrion Bayless group to J.K. Edwards and
20 Associates, does it not, Mr. Nicols?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. And it's described as limited from the base of
23 the Fruitland Coal formation to the base of the Pictured
24 Cliffs formation?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. And then I take it through some transaction this
2 interest passed from Edwards to the Pendragon entities?

3 A. A portion of it.

4 Q. A portion. Edwards still retains what quantity?

5 A. Twenty-five percent.

6 Q. Okay. Now, do you have some knowledge of the
7 experience that Merrion and Bayless have in the San Juan
8 Basin?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. About how long have they been operators in the
11 Basin?

12 A. I guess I don't know the answer to about how
13 long, but I've recognized the names and being operators
14 for, I'm going to say, probably as long as I've been in the
15 business.

16 Q. As far as you know, are they competent and
17 successful operators?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. But we're to understand that they could not
20 recognize this extraordinary potential of remaining
21 reserves in the Pictured Cliffs formation that you were
22 able to --

23 MR. HALL: You know, I'm going to object. It
24 asks for the witness to conclude about the thought
25 processes of a third party, nonwitness. Foundation.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: I agree. You don't have to
2 answer that.

3 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) These were properties in which
4 the wells were producing three or four MCF a day or, in the
5 case of one or two of them, actually shut in and producing
6 nothing --

7 A. That's right.

8 Q. -- isn't that true, when you obtained them?

9 A. (Nods)

10 Q. And are you acquainted with Paul Thompson?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. Is Mr. Thompson employed in some capacity for
13 Pendragon and Edwards?

14 A. We hired Paul's firm to operate the wells for us.

15 Q. Okay. And for how long has he provided that
16 service?

17 A. Since these wells were purchased by Edwards.

18 Q. Or before these wells were purchased, or
19 acquired?

20 A. On other wells, yes, sir.

21 Q. Maybe since -- What year, would you say?

22 A. Well, he was operating them for Edwards when we
23 bought our first interest from Edwards, so I would have to
24 guess 1993.

25 Q. And isn't it true that Mr. Thompson was checking

1 on the Whiting coal wells in this area and reporting to you
2 the production of those wells, dewatering process and the
3 gas production?

4 A. When? He has been --

5 Q. From --

6 A. -- the last few weeks.

7 Q. No, I'm talking about since 1992, 1993.

8 A. If you're asking about an occasional passing
9 comment, sure. If you're asking about regular reporting,
10 absolutely not.

11 Q. Well, however we want to characterize it. He was
12 providing information to you that the Whiting wells were
13 being dewatered, and approximately how much water was being
14 produced and when they began to successfully produce gas;
15 isn't that true?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Well, what were the passing comments that he
18 reported to you?

19 A. The only comments that I recall at all are the
20 fact that they sure have a lot of water tanks out there, or
21 something to that effect. I'm not trying to quote him, but
22 that was the gist of it.

23 I don't -- I don't know where you're going, but
24 there has been no effort on our part through Thompson to
25 try to monitor what those wells are doing. If I want to

1 know, I call them up on *Dwight's*.

2 Q. Since you acquired the properties, or as you've
3 acquired these properties, what studies did you make before
4 the fact as to support or reason to do the stimulation jobs
5 that you did on the wells?

6 A. It was really rather simplistic at that time. We
7 looked at what the wells had made, did a volu- -- I did a
8 volumetric calculation of about how much gas I thought they
9 should have made and then selected which wells we wanted to
10 participate in frac'ing.

11 Q. And you just decided that the wells were damaged?
12 Is that what you testified?

13 A. Basically, yeah. We didn't know what, exactly,
14 the problem was, but it was clear that if you could get
15 back into the reservoir there was a lot of gas left to be
16 had.

17 Q. You will agree, will you not, that if there's so-
18 called skin damage, the level of production might be
19 adversely affected, but on a shut-in basis you're going to
20 see -- the well's going to see whatever pressure exists in
21 the reservoir?

22 A. Eventually, yeah.

23 Q. Yeah, if you shut in for a sufficient period of
24 time, the pressure is going to build up?

25 A. Uh-huh.

1 Q. So the pressures that existed before the
2 stimulations you did on these wells would represent the
3 reservoir pressures?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Okay. Now, you have used the terminology "upper
6 Pictured Cliffs" throughout, and I think you testified at
7 one point that this has been a formation recognized for 25
8 years by the regulatory agencies and many operators?

9 A. No, I thought I clarified at the beginning that I
10 was using the term "upper Pictured Cliffs" so that
11 everybody in the room would understand which sand I was
12 talking about. I don't -- I did not say that's a formation
13 that's been recognized. What I said is that the
14 completions in the Pictured Cliff wells in that zone and
15 the other zones in those wells have been recognized as
16 Pictured Cliffs completions.

17 Q. Okay. There is no place that you will find in
18 the literature, or in a declaration of pools by the OCD, or
19 any other place, a use of the term "upper Pictured Cliffs";
20 don't you agree?

21 A. I would agree. I haven't seen it. My purpose
22 was simply for clarification for this discussion today, as
23 to which zone I was talking about.

24 Q. Well, did you -- For purposes of the
25 determination that you said you seek by this Application,

1 which is a declaration that your wells are producing from a
2 common source of supply, did you refer to the pool rules
3 concerning the Basin Fruitland Coal formation?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Okay. So you would have referred to orders that
6 were entered in 1988, 1989 and later, in connection with
7 the -- with that pool, correct?

8 A. You're talking about the coal pool now, yes.

9 Q. Yeah, and you're familiar with that?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. Well, and you're familiar with the fact that in
12 the declaration of that pool considerable attention had to
13 be given to the other adjoining formations; isn't that
14 true?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Okay. In Order 8768, which was the case in 1988
17 declaring the -- actually creating the pool for the Basin
18 Fruitland Coal formation, the Division found, and let me
19 quote this:

20

21 Geologic evidence presented by the Committee
22 indicates that the Fruitland formation, which is found
23 within the geographic area described above, is
24 composed of alternating layers of shales, sandstones
25 and coal seams.

1 End quote. Do you agree with that?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. Then Rule 3, which I think is referenced in your
4 Application that you are proceeding here, among other
5 things, under Rule 3 of the special rules pertaining to the
6 Basin Fruitland Coal Pool, that rule says, and I quote:

7

8 The Division Director may require the operator of
9 a proposed or existing Basin Fruitland Coal gas well,
10 Fruitland sandstone well or Pictured Cliffs sandstone
11 well to submit certain data described in Rule 2 above,
12 which would otherwise not be required by Division
13 Rules and Regulations, in order to demonstrate to the
14 satisfaction of the Division that said well will be or
15 is currently producing from the appropriate common
16 source of supply.

17

18 End quote.

19 So you're proceeding under that rule for that
20 kind of a declaration; isn't that true?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. All right. And there has been no mention in any
23 of your testimony that I was able to take note of, of the
24 Fruitland sandstone. That is not a factor in Pendragon's
25 Application; is that correct?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. All right. Let's just, if we might, maybe -- I
3 think your early cross-section was N3, Exhibit N3. Could
4 we put that up?

5 A. Is that A-A'?

6 MR. HALL: Yes.

7 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) A-A', yes, sir.

8 Okay. Now, first of all, I understand you just
9 -- you coined the phrase "upper Pictured Cliffs" for this
10 proceeding?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. All right. Now, tell us -- help us locate on
13 this cross-section the Fruitland sandstone.

14 A. What I've got on this cross-section are
15 resistivity logs. I can't identify lithology just on
16 resistivity logs, but I do not see any Fruitland sandstone
17 below this 20-foot coal. I have not seen any Fruitland
18 sandstone. The only sandstone below that coal is Pictured
19 Cliffs.

20 There may be Fruitland sandstones here. These
21 two intervals were perforated as coals, and I believe they
22 are. I don't recall what that zone is. It could possibly
23 be a Fruitland sandstone. But I don't have enough
24 information here to point to a Fruitland sandstone and say,
25 That's one.

1 Q. So on the coal that you show on your cross-
2 section, Exhibit N3 there, is -- there are no layers within
3 the Fruitland Coal formation of Fruitland sandstone?

4 A. There are no layers of Fruitland sandstone below
5 what I've labeled the basal Fruitland Coal.

6 Q. Well, if there are any, then they would be
7 above --

8 A. Above.

9 Q. -- out of the coal formation?

10 A. The coal formation has been separated from the
11 Fruitland sandstones, different pools. So yes, any
12 Fruitland sandstones that existed up in here would not be
13 in the Fruitland Coal formation -- Fruitland Coal Pool.
14 The use of the term "formation" is a little bit confusing
15 there, but --

16 Q. Well --

17 A. I guess I don't quite understand your question,
18 I'm sorry.

19 Q. Well, what do you understand the definition of
20 the pool -- The Fruitland Coal Pool includes all coal
21 formations. That's what the order says, all coal
22 formations. Not a single coal formation.

23 A. Exactly.

24 Q. Isn't that true?

25 A. That's true.

1 Q. And your cross-section shows an upper coal and a
2 lower coal. The blue?

3 A. It shows all the coals in the pool as defined by
4 the Amoco well and the stratigraphic equivalent to that
5 cutoff point. There can be coals down in the Pictured
6 Cliffs; they're not Fruitland Coal.

7 Q. That's fine. But you show in your cross-section,
8 you have colored in blue a -- what I'm just referring to as
9 the upper, and I think a lot of people refer to it as the B
10 coal section. The thicker coal formation, correct?

11 A. The one I refer to as the basal Fruitland Coal?
12 Yes, sir.

13 Q. You refer to as the basal.

14 A. Yeah.

15 Q. All right. And then below it, varying as one
16 would read these logs, with a thickness of from six feet to
17 maybe two feet, one foot, is a lower coal formation; isn't
18 that what --

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. -- the logs show?

21 A. Yes, there's another coal there, yes, sir.

22 Q. All right. And as you understand the pool rules,
23 the definition of the Basin Fruitland Coal formation is
24 inclusive of all of the coal formations, all the layers
25 from the uppermost to the lowermost?

1 A. No.

2 Q. You have -- There's something in the orders of
3 the Commission or the rules that you rely on to give that
4 answer?

5 A. It's defined as the coals found above the
6 stratigraphic equivalent of a point in a particular well,
7 and I went through that in my testimony as to what I see as
8 the stratigraphic equivalent to that point, carrying it
9 down into the Chaco gray.

10 Q. Okay, so if we --

11 A. There are --

12 Q. Excuse me.

13 A. -- coals below that point. They're not included
14 in the Fruitland Coal pool.

15 Q. Okay. So just to be clear, let's -- so that we
16 understand your testimony, if we take Exhibit N3 and we
17 have a lower -- the lower coal, the thin lower coal and the
18 upper coal, then as you understand it, what is the Basin
19 Fruitland Pool in that area?

20 A. The Basin Fruitland Coal Pool starts at the top
21 of what I have termed the upper Pictured Cliffs sand, and
22 it goes up from there.

23 Q. Okay. So you exclude the lower coal?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. That's your testimony?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Okay. All right.

3 Do you understand that this specific area, Mr.
4 Nicol, is -- has been recognized as an area where there
5 occurs what's called the WAW Fruitland Pictured Cliffs
6 Pool?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. Are you familiar with that?

9 A. Uh-huh.

10 Q. What is that?

11 A. When the original development started here in the
12 NIPP Pictured Cliffs Pool, it coalesced with the
13 development of the WAW Pictured Cliffs Pool. Sometime
14 after that, as I understand it --

15 Q. I'm sorry, I -- Let me interrupt you. But you
16 said this was not the WAW? You said when it coalesced with
17 -- What was the other pool?

18 A. This is the N-I-P-P, the NIPP Pictured Cliffs.

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. At least the Chaco 4 and below. I think that the
21 log heading shows Chaco 5 may have been in the WAW PC Pool.
22 There was some -- The two pools coalesced.

23 And then sometime later, the pool was changed to
24 include both Fruitland sands and Pictured Cliffs sands, and
25 that, as I understand it, is the WAW PC Fruitland Pool.

1 Q. To include the Pictured Cliff and the sandstone
2 interval within the Fruitland formation?

3 A. Correct.

4 Q. All right. And your testimony is that what we
5 see on this cross-section and you've labeled "Upper
6 Pictured Cliffs Sand" is not the sandstone interval within
7 the Fruitland formation?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Okay. The literature you referenced us to in
10 some place supports that, that what you have recognized as
11 the upper Pictured Cliffs, you've labeled for purposes here
12 the upper Pictured Cliff, as contrasted with being a
13 sandstone within the Fruitland formation?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. All right. And that specifically is what? And
16 I'm not asking you to go back through, but what piece of
17 the various literature -- We went through those fast.

18 A. Specifically the publication by Jim Jacobs of
19 Dugan when he wrote up the description of the NIPP Pictured
20 Cliffs discovery and the development of the pool.

21 Q. Was there any reason that in your testimony you
22 didn't refer to Mr. Fagrelus's description of the WAW
23 Fruitland Pictured Cliffs? He's also a geologist with
24 Dugan Production Company.

25 A. Probably the best reason is that in no way was I

1 able to go through all available literature, or even find
2 it. So I'm sure there's an awful lot of literature that I
3 haven't even seen, and I don't recall that one.

4 Q. Okay, the key, as I understand it, to your
5 classification of what you've elected to call here the
6 upper Pictured Cliffs formation is the depositional
7 environment?

8 A. Correct.

9 Q. And your testimony rests on your conclusion that
10 that particular sandstone was laid down in a marine
11 environment?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. And if it was not laid down in a marine
14 environment, then it would be a sandstone within the
15 Fruitland -- within the coal formation; do you agree?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. Okay. How was the -- In particular I'm
18 interested, how was the lower coal that's shown on your
19 cross-section here deposited at a depth below what you
20 refer to as the upper Pictured Cliffs? What was the
21 depositional sequence there?

22 A. Well, I don't know what the depositional sequence
23 was. There's possibilities that it was laid down in a
24 quiet backwater area of a lagoonal environment.

25 Q. Are you saying that that's also a marine

1 deposition, this coal, the lower coal?

2 A. You can have coals laid down in a predominantly
3 marine environment, certainly, in a lagoon that's still
4 subject to tides and has a shoreline in it and you've got
5 organic material being brought in and laid down and --
6 sure, in quiet water.

7 Q. Okay, you're talking now about a coastal
8 environment --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- is that what you're --

11 A. Yeah, all of this --

12 Q. Just on -- well, but -- Back on the edge of the
13 sea?

14 A. Uh-huh.

15 Q. But the marine environment accounts for the
16 deposition of the -- what you call the upper Pictured
17 Cliffs?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Okay. And one of the keys to that was the sand
20 size, the grain size. Is that what you were saying?

21 A. Not the grain size, the consistency of the
22 sorting.

23 Q. The cleaning up?

24 A. The cleaning up and the consistency of the
25 sorting where you have fine-grain sand described from top

1 to bottom in that core.

2 Q. Okay. And what's the nature of the sand in the
3 Fruitland sandstone? We find it somewhere there. I guess
4 in your case -- or in your view, it's up above the coal.
5 But wherever it is, what's the nature of that sand,
6 compared to what you're labeling as the upper Pictured
7 Cliffs?

8 A. I have seen one mudlog description of some
9 Fruitland sands, and some of the mudlog description goes
10 from fine to very fine, some of it was described throughout
11 the sand it was penetrated as fine also.

12 Q. So essentially the same?

13 A. Yeah. And if your deposition is close to your
14 source that's bringing the sand in, you would expect that.

15 Q. Okay. So you see the -- what you would recognize
16 somewhere at a shallower level as the Fruitland sand as
17 being essentially the same as the sandstone of the Pictured
18 Cliff formation?

19 A. It could be. Could be the same grain size, yeah,
20 if that's what you're --

21 Q. Well, from your studies, is it or is it not?

22 A. I don't have enough information to generalize. I
23 saw one mudlog where some of the sand was described
24 virtually the same as the Lansdale Federal core in the PC.

25 Q. What do you hypothesize is the source of the

1 sand, laid down either in the Pictured Cliffs formation
2 below the lower coal or what you refer to as the upper
3 Pictured Cliffs?

4 A. Well, the source would be a land source
5 originally. It would be brought down by streams and rivers
6 that are flowing into the marine environment, and then it's
7 redistributed by wave and tidal action, current action.

8 Q. So that could be deposited either in a marine
9 environment or a nonmarine environment, being brought down
10 from flow -- water flowing toward the sea? Is that a
11 simplistic way --

12 A. Are you saying the sand would be deposited that
13 way?

14 Q. In either deposition, the source would be the
15 same?

16 A. The original source would be the same, yeah.

17 Q. Is there a definition you apply to a massive
18 sandstone layer? You used that term, and I wasn't clear if
19 that has some definition?

20 A. No, you're exactly right, it does not have
21 definition and should not be used to define anything.

22 Q. Okay. The -- Your Exhibit 7 in some of your
23 other discussion -- Exhibit 7, I think, was the core
24 samples on the -- No, that's 8, excuse me, Exhibit 8 was
25 the core samples on the Lansdale Federal Number 1, and

1 the -- 7 was the -- We've covered a lot of ground here.
2 It's a little hard to come back to all of this.

3 Based on Exhibit N8, and I think some of the
4 other data that you saw, it's your conclusion that the
5 Pictured Cliffs formation in this area has a very high
6 permeability?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Okay. In fact, this core is showing some places
9 where you've got millidarcies of 194, even over 200 --

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. -- and also very good porosity, 25-percent or so
12 porosity?

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. Average is over 20.

16 Q. So this is clearly not what one would refer to as
17 a tight formation; do you agree?

18 A. I agree.

19 Q. So -- Do you know, by the way, how that might
20 compare to, say, the Mesaverde formation in the San Juan
21 Basin?

22 A. I'm not as familiar with Mesaverde in the San
23 Juan as other areas. But generally speaking, the Mesaverde
24 would be many degrees tighter at lower permeability.

25 Q. Okay. Now, I think also it was Exhibit 15, you

1 said what it taught you was that the pressures of a large
2 number of wells in this area, Pictured Cliffs wells in this
3 area, indicated basically a stability or a communication?
4 In other words, the pressure declines were fairly uniform
5 across a large area?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay, and that would indicate to one, again, that
8 you've got very good permeability, and it's --

9 A. Good perm.

10 Q. Good perm.

11 A. And the corollary is an opportunity to drain a
12 surprisingly large area with the well.

13 Q. Okay. Probably drain more than 160 acres,
14 wouldn't you think, with this kind of porosity and
15 permeability?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. Okay. And so what we have here, then, is, you
18 came into wells that were drilled in, oh, I think, 1977 or
19 1978 --

20 A. 1977.

21 Q. -- and been on production for almost 20 years --

22 A. Uh-huh.

23 Q. -- when you obtained the wells, however you got
24 them?

25 A. Uh-huh.

1 Q. Okay. So they had an opportunity to produce and,
2 with this kind of permeability and porosity, accomplish a
3 very effective drainage of the reservoir. Do you agree?

4 A. They had that opportunity.

5 Q. Okay. And the capability to do it, until
6 something happened, I suppose.

7 A. Until something happened.

8 Q. Okay. And when did something happen so that they
9 were no longer performing this efficient drainage?

10 A. Well, some things -- some things -- several
11 things probably happened.

12 First of all, the reservoir was being drawn down,
13 so they were fighting pressures approaching 100 pounds back
14 in 1984, or less in some cases. And somewhere in there
15 they began to see some damage. I don't know when it
16 happened. I'm not even quite sure how it happened. I
17 think it was mostly moveable fines, but that's just an
18 opinion.

19 But they had two problems going on. One was that
20 they were fighting a low bottomhole pressure with vastly
21 reduced energy, and secondly they were getting some kind of
22 damage buildup.

23 Q. Well, first of all, the low bottomhole pressure
24 would be a natural phenomenon. That would be a
25 characteristic of the reservoir?

1 A. You bet.

2 Q. Okay. And that would result from the fact that
3 almost every 160 in this particular -- these particular
4 townships, had a well completed in the Pictured Cliffs
5 formation?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Okay. Then the other possibility is that -- I
8 think you say fines were --

9 A. Moveable fines --

10 Q. Moveable fines --

11 A. -- clays, uh-huh.

12 Q. -- were collecting near wellbore?

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. Originating in the formation?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Okay. And it would be your supposition, then,
17 that Merrion and Bayless did nothing to overcome that
18 particular problem, if that was a problem?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. Okay. They just let the wells deplete or go into
21 lower and lower volume of production?

22 A. That's what our well files and records indicate,
23 yes.

24 Q. Well, what do your well files indicate as to when
25 you would begin to see that?

1 A. See what?

2 Q. See the drop in production because of what you
3 hypothesize to be a collection of fines.

4 A. You're probably seeing it from day one as the
5 wells gradually decline. You can't attribute how much is
6 due to damage in a situation like this, or even loading up
7 with some water, and how much is due to natural decline
8 interference from offset wells. There's simply not enough
9 information to answer that.

10 Q. Well, what did the well files of -- I think
11 Merrion was actually the operator of these wells, wasn't
12 it?

13 A. That's right.

14 Q. What do the well files show as to their internal
15 studies or reports? You know, were they examining and
16 asking themselves the question, is there damage, are there
17 more reserves than we're getting, and what can we do about
18 it?

19 A. I have found virtually nothing along that line in
20 their files. There are some early calculations in some of
21 their files of what they thought the reserves should be.
22 Some of it is rather refined, and some is kind of back-of-
23 the-envelope.

24 But later on in the lives of the wells, I have
25 virtually nothing that we've inherited that tells me what

1 their thinking was or what they were doing about it, even
2 when the wells weren't producing the kinds of reserves that
3 they had originally calculated.

4 Q. Let me turn to another subject, Mr. Nicols. See
5 if I can locate your Exhibit N13. This is the 10-well
6 comparison study of Whiting wells, and the purpose of this
7 study was to compare the production levels of the wells
8 that are in close proximity to your Chaco wells, to those
9 that are not affected, or allegedly affected, by your Chaco
10 wells. Is that a correct statement?

11 A. Close.

12 Q. All right, make it correct.

13 A. My purpose was to address the allegation that
14 their wells had gone down in production, declined or
15 decreased in production, when we put our wells on. And it
16 was to demonstrate that there were other factors at work in
17 1995 that caused changes in the rate of production in the
18 wells, besides what was being claimed as the effect of our
19 putting wells on.

20 Q. Well, was the point that you were making
21 regarding the Whiting wells that are in issue here that
22 they did not decline in production when your wells came on?

23 A. The point was that if they did, it was for
24 reasons other than our wells going on.

25 Q. Well, did they --

1 A. Some did --

2 Q. -- decline?

3 A. Some did, some didn't.

4 Q. Had the Whiting wells, to your observation, been
5 inclining in their production levels prior to your wells
6 coming on?

7 A. Generally yes, yeah.

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. Some of it started to flatten or go down a little
10 bit earlier in the year than when our wells went on. But
11 generally, yeah, they were coming up just like they should.

12 Q. Are you aware of whether or not, after your wells
13 came on, Whiting installed compression on their wells to
14 keep the production levels at least even, what they had
15 been?

16 A. I know that there was compression installed early
17 this year or late last year. Prior to that, I guess I
18 don't have a good knowledge of when if any compression was
19 installed.

20 Q. You don't know -- In the time period that's shown
21 on your exhibit, you don't know when or whether compression
22 was installed, do you? Installed by Whiting?

23 A. That's correct, until early this year.

24 Q. Tell us at what rates your wells came on. I
25 never did -- Maybe you told us and I missed that in the

1 testimony. 1995, the -- you acidized -- Let's see, you
2 acidized the 1-J in January?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. Okay. And have never frac'd that well?

5 A. Correct.

6 Q. And at what rate is it producing?

7 A. We have one those alternative-measurement
8 agreements with El Paso where they allocate 5 MCF a day to
9 the well.

10 Q. Because its production rate is so low?

11 A. That's right.

12 Q. And that well is in this same reservoir that has
13 these huge reserves that have never been exploited by other
14 operators, correct?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. But you haven't frac'd it?

17 A. That's right.

18 Q. And the Chaco 1, that well was frac'd?

19 A. Yes, it was.

20 Q. In May of 1995?

21 A. In May of -- No, it was frac'd in January, I
22 believe, of 1995.

23 Q. January or early February?

24 A. (Nods)

25 Q. Okay. And what production level did you get?

1 A. You're testing my memory, okay? But it was in
2 the neighborhood of 300 MCF a day.

3 Q. Three hundred or more a day, right?

4 A. (Nods)

5 Q. Do you know what that well made when it was
6 completed in 1977 or 1978, when it was originally
7 completed? Do you know what production level it achieved?

8 A. My recollection is that it was half to two-thirds
9 of the rate we achieved after a frac job. And again, I'm
10 going by memory. I could pull some curves. It would take
11 me a few minutes to dig them out, but it was not as high as
12 we got after the frac job.

13 On the other hand, it was completed naturally
14 with just perforating and no, you know, clear stimulation.

15 Q. Yeah, but completed in a very high-quality
16 reservoir, good permeability, good porosity?

17 A. Good-quality reservoir. I don't know the quality
18 of the connection to the reservoir.

19 Q. And the Chaco 4, that was frac'd in --

20 A. That was --

21 Q. -- hydraulically fractured in May --

22 A. -- frac'd in May, yes.

23 Q. -- 1995?

24 A. Right.

25 Q. And that came on with production levels of 500

1 MCF a day?

2 A. I don't believe so.

3 Q. Something like that?

4 A. I don't believe it was that high. Now, I -- My
5 recollection is that the best we had was in the
6 neighborhood of 350 or 400 on any of the wells, but --

7 Q. All right, I wanted to get some idea.

8 And what was the best that well ever did when it
9 was a virgin Pictured Cliffs well, originally completed?

10 A. Well, again, it was not that high, but I don't
11 recall what it was.

12 Q. And the Chaco 5 was also hydraulically fractured
13 in May of 1995?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. And what rates of production did you get?

16 A. Again, around that 300.

17 Q. Now, we should understand that you have not put
18 pumping units on these wells, correct?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. So whatever volume of gas production those wells
21 are making, they are making it notwithstanding whatever
22 liquid accumulation there is in the wellbore, correct?

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. And on that note, do you have some idea of what
25 kind of a column of water you'd have?

1 A. No, I don't know how you would determine the kind
2 of column.

3 Q. Well, I didn't mean the kind, I meant the depth.

4 A. The depth? They unload water. There's probably
5 water coming somewhere in the tubing with gas above and
6 below it.

7 Q. But you can shoot a water level? I mean, there's
8 a way to determine what your water level is?

9 A. You can shoot a water level once it's shut in.
10 It doesn't do you any good while it's producing.

11 Q. Well, so -- what, the well -- Let's see if we can
12 be clear about the liquids we're talking about. These
13 wells do not make any condensate?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. So liquids in the wellbore, we're talking about
16 water?

17 A. We're talking about water.

18 Q. All right. And you say there is no means being
19 used to artificially remove that water --

20 A. That's right.

21 Q. -- from these wells?

22 And by the way, when you were making a
23 comparison, you were saying since the shut-in, as a result
24 of the court proceeding, that you're showing wellhead shut-
25 in pressures that are slightly lower than the wellhead

1 flowing pressures of the Whiting wells. That was your
2 testimony, wasn't it?

3 A. Uh-huh, uh-huh.

4 Q. You're comparing oranges and apples, aren't you?
5 The Whiting wells have pumping units that are lifting and
6 removing the water, as opposed to yours who have an
7 accumulation of liquids?

8 A. You -- There is that danger. You have to be
9 careful not to compare apples and oranges.

10 Now, what happens is, when you shut our wells in,
11 very quickly the tubing in the casing equalizes the
12 pressure. One thing you can assume from that is that the
13 water in the tubing and the casing, at whatever level they
14 are at, is exactly the same. So the pressure building up
15 above them exactly the same.

16 The other assumption is that whatever water is in
17 there is below the base of the tubing, if any.

18 Now, I got concerned when we had a blip where the
19 pressure actually went up a few pounds and went back down
20 during this shut-in period in the middle of the month in
21 Chaco 4, so we asked Walsh to run a fluid-level test to see
22 if we had water building up in that well, and we did not.
23 We saw all 36 joints.

24 So what really seems to happen is that the water
25 imbibes back into the formation. If there is any in the

1 tubing, it drops out and seems to imbibe back into the
2 formation, so that when you have a tubing and a casing
3 pressure that are virtually equal, you can be reasonably
4 comfortable that that well is clean.

5 Q. By "clean" you mean no accumulation of liquids?

6 A. No accumulation of liquids.

7 Q. Okay. I thought you just said a few minutes
8 earlier that these wells were unloading on their own?

9 A. Well, they do make a few barrels of water. We
10 had tests back in February run by the Commission that found
11 that, for instance, Chaco 4 was making five barrels a day.
12 It unloads that water.

13 Q. And in fact, in February of 1998 was the first
14 time you ever reported any water produced by that well;
15 isn't that right?

16 A. That's right.

17 Q. That was the time when the OCD was going to be
18 out and check on the wells?

19 A. Well, actually, we started reporting after that.

20 Q. But you had never reported water production
21 before that, had you?

22 A. We hadn't.

23 Q. What was the -- What disposition was being made
24 of the water?

25 A. It was going into a pit.

1 Q. And do you understand that the C-115 reports of
2 the Commission require the reporting of water production?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. These were slimhole completions of these wells.
5 What, 2 7/8?

6 A. Some of them are. Some of them are 5-1/2-inch or
7 4-1/2-inch casing. They're not all slimhole.

8 Q. The six wells we're talking about, any of them
9 are not slimhole completions?

10 A. I probably ought to defer that to Paul Thompson,
11 but my recollection is that some of them are not slimhole
12 completions.

13 Q. And did any of them have a production string, a
14 tubing?

15 A. They all do.

16 Q. They did not, did they?

17 A. They all do.

18 Q. They all do now, but I mean when they were
19 acquired by you and acquired by Mr. Edwards, they did not,
20 did they?

21 A. I don't recall.

22 Q. Well, didn't you install, at least on some of
23 them, an inch-and-a-quarter tubing so that you could gain
24 some velocity and lift water off these wells?

25 A. Well, we probably did, but you're testing my

1 memory of something that was done when Pendragon wasn't the
2 operator, several years ago. I just don't remember what
3 exactly we ran in what well, or what was or wasn't
4 necessary to re-run or repair or whatever. And I'm not
5 being cute, it's just not something that I memorize.

6 Q. Well, there's a period of time -- What we're
7 focusing on is when you stimulated these wells and brought
8 them on production in 1995, and you're saying that
9 Pendragon -- your knowledge doesn't cover that entire
10 period?

11 A. It doesn't cover that question.

12 Q. Well, was Pendragon the operator during that
13 period?

14 A. No.

15 Q. So when did Pendragon become the operator so that
16 you are knowledgeable about the handling of the wells?

17 A. I think we took over these wells in February of
18 1996.

19 Q. And before that, who had been the operator?

20 A. Edwards.

21 Q. Edwards?

22 A. (Nods)

23 Q. Did you have the agreement with Edwards that you
24 acquired your interest with Edwards -- You had acquired
25 that interest prior to the stimulations, hadn't you?

1 A. Oh, yeah, we acquired the interest jointly, yeah.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: All right. What do you think?

3 EXAMINER CATANACH: How much longer are you going
4 to be?

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Probably 15 or 20 minutes with the
6 -- If I get a chance to go over these extensive notes I
7 probably can do it a little better. Maybe it would be a
8 good idea to go ahead and break. Whatever the Examiner
9 wishes.

10 EXAMINER CATANACH: All right, let's go ahead and
11 break at this point. We'll shoot for an hour, but we'll
12 definitely start by 1:30.

13 (Thereupon, noon recess was taken at 12:18 p.m.)

14 (The following proceedings had at 1:30 p.m.)

15 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's resume the
16 hearing. And I think Mr. Gallegos was still cross-
17 examining the witness

18 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes. Thank you, Mr. Examiner.

19 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Nicols, I have my notes
20 concerning your testimony on the -- what you view as the
21 present characteristics of the Pictured Cliffs reservoir,
22 and if I correctly noted that testimony, you said that the
23 reservoir started with an initial pressure of about 220
24 pounds, and you think it's back to about 150 pounds now?

25 A. No, it was back to 150 pounds, in that range, in

1 1995, when we restimulated our wells.

2 Q. Okay. Original pressure would have been about
3 220 pounds --

4 A. 225 --

5 Q. -- at least on that part of the question?

6 A. Yes, we are. Yes. 225 to 250.

7 Q. All right. And then I believe you testified that
8 you believe that as of 1995, the Pictured Cliffs in this
9 area contained as much gas as had previously been produced
10 from that reservoir. Was that your testimony?

11 A. No, not exactly.

12 Q. Okay, what is your testimony?

13 A. I was referring to a specific well.

14 For this to have repressured, the area of the
15 Pictured Cliff reservoir had to have been reduced to bring
16 the pressure back up, whether it's water encroachment from
17 downdip or whatever. Something had to happen. Unless it
18 was gas recharge from the lower zones.

19 Q. Well, which is it?

20 A. There's no way to tell. I was referring to a
21 specific well when I said a well that had produced from,
22 let's say, your 220 pounds down to 100, and had seen a
23 drawdown of 120 pounds, would have virtually the same
24 opportunity to produce from, now, 150-pounds-plus down to
25 hopefully below 50 pounds eventual abandonment pressure, so

1 that there was about the same reserves available to that
2 well, starting in 1995, as it might have seen under the
3 original scenario, going down to about 100 pounds, ending
4 in 1984.

5 Q. All right, let's see if we've got this clear. At
6 a point in time, at least, when deliverability tests were
7 required and there were required and there were pressures
8 recorded and reported to the OCD, this reservoir generally,
9 across the board, was showing in the neighborhood of 90 to
10 100 pounds of wellhead shut-in pressure; is that --

11 A. It ranged from 90 to maybe 130, yeah.

12 Q. All right. And then something happened, and you
13 hypothesize either the container was --

14 A. Shrank.

15 Q. -- shrunk because of water intrusion, or the
16 reservoir -- the rock received some gas from some other
17 source?

18 A. Uh-huh.

19 Q. Okay. And if it received gas, if it was, say
20 recharged, from some other source, what is the source?

21 A. One logical position -- or possibility -- would
22 be that -- what I referred to as the third bench of the
23 Pictured Cliffs, the lower Pictured Cliffs, below where the
24 wells were mostly perforated.

25 Q. On one of your -- I think it's on 17, that's the

1 strata that you colored in sort of a red color?

2 A. Yes, yes.

3 Q. All right. And then your testimony is that in
4 1995 the pressures of the wells in this area would be back
5 up to 150-plus?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. So that you would then conclude that a well
8 either newly drilled on 160-acre spacing or recompleted on
9 160-acre spacing would be able to produce as much as a well
10 that had been completed when the field was first opened in
11 the Seventies?

12 A. Actually, there were two components to that
13 equation, and you're correct as far as you went.

14 The second part was that it also had an
15 opportunity to drain a larger area now because there wasn't
16 the competition there was back in the Seventies. Most of
17 the other wells either were abandoned, shut in, or weren't
18 producing any significant amounts of gas, so that a well
19 really had the opportunity to drain a larger area with the
20 same range of pressure differential, start to finish, that
21 it originally had back in the Seventies.

22 Q. I'm not sure I followed that, I'm sorry. The
23 earlier wells would have had a larger area to drain?

24 A. No, the earlier wells had -- As you pointed out
25 earlier in the cross, the early wells had a lot of

1 competition, virtually every 160, as you mentioned, had a
2 PC well out there.

3 However, by 1995 there were very few significant
4 PC producers in the area. So the recompleted -- not
5 recompleted -- restimulated wells had an opportunity not
6 only to benefit from pressures starting at 150-plus pounds,
7 but also to benefit from not having offset drainage from
8 other wells that would be in competition with what they
9 could drain.

10 Q. Okay. Had any other operator besides Pendragon,
11 by 1995, uncovered this discovery that you had that these
12 wells could be recompleted and you would see and recover
13 this large quantity of reserves?

14 A. My belief is yes. I can't put my finger on who
15 it was or exactly when it was, but I remember in
16 conversations with Keith Edwards, he was pointing out that,
17 Look, other folks are getting new wells or getting better
18 wells by frac'ing the wells.

19 Q. But in your study here you didn't collect data
20 and have any analogies where you could show that other
21 operators had made this quite remarkable discovery?

22 A. That's correct.

23 Q. So just so we'll be clear, so -- Your testimony
24 would be that wells recompleted today, or a new well
25 drilled on 160 acres, you would expect or project that it

1 would produce at the rates and recover as much by way of
2 reserves as one drilled in the Seventies? Or are you
3 saying there's a difference because there's less wells
4 competing for the gas?

5 A. When you say "today", are you talking about today
6 or 1995?

7 Q. Well, let's use 1995.

8 A. Okay. I think the answer to your question is
9 yes. I was saying that the -- there was no way to predict
10 what rates we would see, but the reserves available to us
11 from in excess of 150 pounds down to less than 50 pounds is
12 -- which we hope we can draw the reservoir down to,
13 certainly projected enough from the standpoint of economics
14 to go ahead and frac the wells.

15 Q. Okay, did you consider drilling a new well, a
16 replacement well, so you would have larger casing, be able
17 to have larger size tubing and the benefits of, you know,
18 better completion in terms of the equipment?

19 A. Well, first of all, as I said earlier, I think
20 some of the wells have large casing and didn't need that
21 consideration.

22 It was certainly talked about and discussed that
23 our first effort was to go ahead and try to use the
24 wellbores we had because it's so much cheaper.

25 Q. On the pressures, this 150 pounds plus, by my

1 notes, I think you talked about seeing those kind of
2 pressures in the Chaco 4 before it was frac'd --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- and then observing those pressures in the
5 Chaco 4 and 5 -- 1, excuse me, the 1 and 5, but after those
6 wells were frac'd?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. Is that correct?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. And isn't it true in the case of the 4, the
11 pressure, which I think was 147, 143, something in that
12 neighborhood, was a reading that was taken approximately
13 three weeks after that well was acidized?

14 A. I don't know the answer. I don't know the -- I
15 don't recall having checked the timing of the acid job
16 versus that reading.

17 Q. Well, the acid job was on January 30, 1995. And
18 the reading I think you gave us was on -- what date?
19 Didn't you have a date for that?

20 A. 140 pounds in February of 1995. I didn't specify
21 a day.

22 Q. Okay. Do you have your well file, in case -- Do
23 you have any issue that it was January 30th, 1995, when the
24 well was acidized?

25 A. No.

1 Q. Have you looked at the shut-in pressure taken,
2 recorded by the -- on the rig report when the rig moved on
3 to do the acid job? In other words, so you have a pressure
4 you can see before the acidization?

5 A. No, the pressure I have before the one in
6 February was in July of 1983. Now, if there are --

7 Q. And that was 97 pounds, wasn't it --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- p.s.i.?

10 A. Yeah.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

12 MR. HALL: Excuse me, were you finished with your
13 answer?

14 THE WITNESS: Yes.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm sorry.

16 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right, let's talk about
17 the quantity of gas, then. Beside what you've told us
18 about pressure, did you do or have somebody do for you
19 reservoir modeling so you could get some kind of a
20 projection of the probable performance of these wells?

21 A. No.

22 Q. But I believe you indicated that you did perform
23 some volumetric calculations; is that right?

24 A. That's correct.

25 Q. Okay. Do you have those so we could have the

1 benefit of seeing those calculations?

2 A. No, they're long gone.

3 Q. They have not been retained?

4 A. They have not been retained.

5 Q. You did the study?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. Well, what parameters did you use -- can you tell
8 us that? -- for your volumetrics?

9 A. That was 1995, and I couldn't sit here and tell
10 you exactly what parameters I used.

11 Q. That has not been retained?

12 A. No.

13 Q. You don't -- There's no place that you can go to
14 refer to for that information?

15 A. I haven't found it.

16 Q. You just threw it away?

17 A. Probably.

18 Q. If my notes are correct, I think you said that
19 these wells, after your volumetrics and then these wells
20 were hydraulically fractured, the results were better than
21 expected. Is that your testimony?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. And that's true?

24 A. That's true.

25 Q. Okay, well, better than expected by what quantum?

1 A. Well, I frankly would not have expected to get
2 the kinds of flow rates we saw. We didn't know what to
3 expect, but I -- when you go into a partially depleted
4 reservoir and do a restimulation, generally speaking you
5 don't get as good a well as you started with when it was
6 initially completed. These were actually better than when
7 they were initially completed. That was a pleasant
8 surprise, and that's --

9 Q. Why, generally, when you take a 20-year-old well
10 and do a restimulation do you not get better results than
11 you would with the original well?

12 A. Well, if you have properly connected with the
13 reservoir to start with and you have -- Let's take the 250
14 or 230 pounds initial pressure. That will result in a flow
15 rate of X. And if you come back later and restimulate a
16 well that only has 150 pounds, in that range, the expected
17 rate would be less.

18 What I think this indicates to me is that the
19 initial connection to the reservoir was not particularly
20 good in these wells. They were just perforated; they
21 weren't cleaned up, given a small frac or whatever, in most
22 cases, after they were perforated, so that there was not
23 the kind of connection that we enjoyed after giving the
24 frac job.

25 Q. Do you think with the wells or with the reservoir

1 exhibiting the high values of porosity and permeability,
2 that fines would collect at the near wellbore?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Do you have some experience to base that on, the
5 same values of permeability and porosity?

6 A. Not exactly. It has more to with permeability
7 than porosity [sic]; it has to do with what are the fines
8 and what fluids are moving through the reservoir and what
9 are the rates, and --

10 Q. Well, permeability and porosity -- I'm sorry.

11 A. Excuse me.

12 Q. Did interrupt you?

13 A. No.

14 Q. Well, the permeability and porosity would have
15 something to do with whether or not the fines would collect
16 or not; isn't that true?

17 A. Yes, and it's a double-edged sword. If you have
18 very tight rock, your flow rate through the rock is so slow
19 that you might not be moving the fines, and you might
20 actually have a bigger problem with better-permeability
21 rock that allows a flow rate that carries the fines and
22 moves it.

23 Q. Well, it carries the fines, and the fines are
24 able to move on through, with good permeability and
25 porosity. Isn't that generally thought to be the case?

1 A. Well, you certainly hope so, but it isn't always
2 the case.

3 Q. Mr. Nicol, let's take a look at Exhibit N17.
4 It's one of your cross-sections. We kind of referred to
5 that because --

6 A. Which cross-section is it?

7 Q. It's N17, and it's B-B'.

8 All right. Now, you've got a formation colored
9 in yellow, and that's your -- Is that the upper Pictured
10 Cliffs sand, or is that the Pictured Cliffs sand as we
11 generally refer to it?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. Yes, what?

14 A. Where there are two sands shown in yellow, the
15 top yellow sand is upper Pictured Cliffs sand. Where there
16 is just the thicker sand shown in yellow, that is -- what I
17 refer to as the second bench or the main bench of the
18 Pictured Cliffs.

19 Q. Where is the -- Can you take any one of these
20 logs and pick for us, for the Examiner, the Fruitland
21 sandstone?

22 A. I don't think I've got enough log here to pick
23 the Fruitland sand for certain. There may be Fruitland
24 sand in this little streak right here.

25 Q. You'll need to identify for the record what

1 you're referring to.

2 A. The interval from --

3 Q. What well is it?

4 A. Lansdale Federal --

5 Q. Okay.

6 A. -- the one on the far right-hand side of the
7 cross-section.

8 Q. All right.

9 A. There may be Fruitland sand in the interval from
10 about 1015 to 1020, in that range. But the log is a little
11 ratty in there, and the resistivity is not -- or the SP
12 isn't showing anything there. So it's iffy. I don't think
13 there's a good, clear indication of Fruitland sand on that
14 cross-section.

15 Q. Which kind of log particularly identifies the
16 coal, while we're looking at these logs?

17 A. The coal is more easily identified on the density
18 or the density neutron log.

19 Q. And can you give us an example there? Why don't
20 you take your Pendragon 4, Pendragon 2-R well, and point
21 that out to the Examiner?

22 A. The Pendragon 4 well on the density log --

23 Q. Could you come over to the table, maybe? It's so
24 far away --

25 A. Read it upside down. Chaco 4 --

1 Q. Well, do you want to stand on this side?

2 A. No, that's all right. From eleven hundred and --
3 probably 1140 to 1160 feet is coal.

4 Q. All right. Do you see any other coal there?

5 A. Yeah, there is an indication of a very thin coal
6 finger down below the upper Pictured Cliffs sand, just at
7 the top of the -- what I call the main bench, and another
8 one of about the same thickness and size at the base of
9 that. And then there is a coal up here at about 1108.

10 You notice that these coals here, down in the
11 Pictured Cliffs, aren't nearly as thick and don't have the
12 kind of response that you see in the big, thick coal.

13 Q. And I notice, and we're still referring to the
14 Chaco --

15 A. -- 4.

16 Q. -- Number 4, this -- the area colored in red,
17 again, what can we use to refer to that?

18 A. Third bench.

19 Q. Third bench, okay. And the third bench is --
20 What's the significance of that? Why have you shown that
21 on these --

22 A. I've shown that --

23 Q. -- cross-sections?

24 A. -- to show the existence of gas saturation in the
25 third bench, and this is a qualitative picture of gas

1 saturation building up toward the top of that bench,
2 increasing toward the top, and the fact there is gas
3 saturation and, in two wells, actual gas production out of
4 that zone.

5 Q. Well, I notice that in your wells there are no
6 perforations in that zone.

7 A. That's right.

8 Q. Don't operators typically perforate where the log
9 indicates they have a gas-productive zone?

10 A. Not always. It depends on how much gas versus
11 how much water you think you're going to get, just how good
12 your evaluation is.

13 Q. Well, so what was your evaluation here? Why have
14 you not perforated that zone?

15 A. I frankly was a little skeptical up until very
16 recently that there was enough gas for us to be concerned
17 about.

18 Q. How recently have you changed your mind?

19 A. Changed your mind -- Changed *my* mind when it was
20 suggested at one of hearings in Aztec by George Sharpe with
21 Merrion that we look at the possibility that that lower
22 zone had gas in it.

23 Q. So it doesn't play any role in the volume of
24 production from the Chaco 4 well today, and it has not
25 since 1995; isn't that right?

1 A. I wouldn't say that at all. It could very well
2 play a significant role in the volume.

3 Q. Okay, how so?

4 A. Because we probably frac'd in.

5 Q. Because your frac, these perforations in what
6 you're calling the second --

7 A. -- second bench.

8 Q. -- second bench, probably opened up the third
9 bench?

10 A. Yeah, and that's likely, because first of all,
11 the coal here is a matter of inches. And the apparent
12 tight streak between the porosity in the third bench and
13 the porosity in the second bench is not a shale. It
14 generally shows up as tight and low porosity on the SP log,
15 but on the gamma ray it's usually clean and so it's a tight
16 streak. Brittle tight streaks have a tendency to break
17 easily under frac jobs, as opposed to the soft shale, so I
18 would expect --

19 Q. What was the word? What kind of tight streaks?

20 A. Brittle.

21 Q. Brittle.

22 A. Brittle. And I'm not a frac expert. That's a
23 geologist's term, but we have testimony we'll offer as to
24 how that would happen and what we think has happened and
25 what the volumetrics are on the gas.

1 Q. Okay. Remember, I was asking you about the
2 existence of a barrier between your Pictured Cliff
3 formation and the thick -- the upper coal?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And you said you thought there was a four-foot
6 shale?

7 A. Usually about four feet, yes.

8 Q. Can you show us where that is here --

9 A. That's this --

10 Q. -- on your Chaco 4?

11 A. -- this shale right in here, above the upper
12 Pictured Cliffs sand and the coal. It's this little shale
13 right here. It shows up right here on the gamma ray.

14 Q. That looks like four foot to you?.

15 A. Well, that's about three feet in this well, and I
16 said generally about four feet. Over here, for example,
17 you've got four feet.

18 Q. Lansdale.

19 A. Lansdale.

20 Q. And how about -- Isn't your Chaco 2-R on here
21 someplace?

22 A. Chaco 2-R is here, and the Chaco 2-R doesn't have
23 the upper Pictured Cliffs sand. Remember, it was back
24 behind where that sand started to build seaward, and it's
25 got just a trace of a little tighter streak where the sand

1 exists in the Chaco 4.

2 So you've really got between the top of the sand
3 in the Chaco 2-R and the base of the coal 12 or 14 feet
4 here.

5 Q. And that -- the 2-R well also -- Not only have
6 you perforated only in the second unit, but your
7 perforations are high in the second unit, in the 2-R? I
8 mean, you haven't perforated even down the whole depth of
9 the second unit?

10 A. That's right.

11 Q. And so the third unit is productive or is not
12 productive? Did you frac down into that?

13 A. We think it's likely we frac'd into it.

14 Q. Okay. How far do you think your frac went, then,
15 south into the third unit?

16 A. I have no idea.

17 Q. So that would account for the water in the wells?

18 A. It could account for some water in the wells.

19 That goes back to the comment that I referenced in Jacobs'
20 article where he said that they frequently didn't perforate
21 the lower sand because it made some gas, would also cause
22 water production.

23 Q. Hasn't that been generally accepted by operators
24 in this area, to stay away from anything other than the
25 upper unit of the Pictured Cliffs because of the water?

1 A. Generally. So that's the same reason a lot of
2 them haven't tried frac'ing.

3 Q. I notice on the Pendragon 2-R, still looking at
4 your Exhibit N17 --

5 A. I'm sorry.

6 Q. I've got another question or two. The logs lists
7 the field for this well as being, quote, the WAW Fruitland
8 Pictured Cliffs. Do you see that?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. What is the definition -- What is your
11 understanding of the definition of the WAW Fruitland
12 Pictured Cliffs?

13 A. I don't recall when that pool was formed or
14 redesignated, but my understanding of the pool as it now
15 exists encompasses all of the sands of the Fruitland
16 formation and the Pictured Cliffs formation, sands.

17 Q. Okay, and what did it mean -- or what do you
18 think it meant in 1979? What did it designate?

19 A. Well, I don't -- You know, I don't know when it
20 was -- when the pool was changed, but in 1979 whoever wrote
21 the heading on that log wrote that information, and I have
22 no idea what they had in mind or what the source of it was,
23 and I certainly can't project that to be a definitive --

24 Q. Okay, but definition- --

25 A. -- description of which pool.

1 Q. Excuse me. But definitionally, today, that means
2 that it includes the sands within the Fruitland formation?

3 A. That pool includes the sands within the Fruitland
4 formation. It doesn't say that that well is completed in
5 the Fruitland.

6 Q. Well, what is typically the purpose of making the
7 entry on the log as to what field a well is in? Isn't that
8 an attempt to identify --

9 A. That identifies --

10 Q. -- the formation?

11 A. That identifies the field.

12 Q. And the Chaco Number 4 is identified as being in
13 the N-I- -- the NIPP --

14 A. NIPP, N-I-P-P.

15 Q. -- N-I-P-P, Pictured Cliffs?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. And that -- What is that pool? Are you aware
18 there is a pool by that name?

19 A. Well, that was a field name at the time. The
20 pool now is all consolidated under Fruitland Pictured
21 Cliffs Pool.

22 Q. Inclusive of the sandstones within the Fruitland
23 formation?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. If the fracturing applied by your company to the

1 Chaco 4 and Chaco Number 5 wells extended vertically into
2 the upper Fruitland Coal formation, do you have an opinion
3 as to how much gas these wells would produce?

4 A. If they frac'd into the coal, I don't think it
5 would produce much gas. I think the frac would stop when
6 it got to the soft coal.

7 Q. It would just stop when it got to the coal?
8 That's --

9 A. Yes, sir.

10 Q. Well, if it didn't, if a fracture -- if the coal
11 will fracture by reason of a hydraulic fracture being
12 applied to it, I'm just asking your opinion, what do you
13 think the Chaco 4 and Chaco 5 would reflect by way of
14 production?

15 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I'm going to object at
16 this point. This is beyond the scope. It also calls for
17 speculation on the part of the witness.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: I agree with you, Mr. Hall.

19 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) When Whiting and Maralex
20 placed their wells on compression, isn't it true that in a
21 very short period Pendragon installed compression on their
22 wells?

23 A. Yes. We had a problem, because the line pressure
24 was going up.

25 Q. And you wanted to continue to produce at an

1 equivalent rate as the Whiting wells?

2 A. No, we're -- No way we could be equivalent rate
3 to the Whiting wells. We just wanted to continue to
4 produce at a reasonable rate for our wells.

5 Q. But the line pressure's gone down, Mr. Nicols,
6 and you continue to keep the compression on, haven't you?

7 A. You say it's gone down?

8 Q. Well, there's been periods of compression shut-
9 down by El Paso, but otherwise it's -- the line pressure is
10 what it was when these wells were first put on production?

11 A. Not right now, it isn't. If you look at the line
12 pressures on the wells, for example, your Whiting wells
13 that we have the line pressures on for the middle of July
14 of this year, they're running in the 60-to-80-pound range.
15 A couple years ago we were running in the 30-to-40-pound
16 range.

17 Q. Well, I wasn't trying to talk about just the
18 immediate last week or two, but in terms of an overall
19 basis.

20 On an average, is the line pressure -- You're
21 saying the line pressure now on El Paso's gathering system
22 is higher than it was in 1995?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. All right. Okay. And what would the values be,
25 speaking across the board, average? What was it in 1995,

1 and what would you say it is, typically, now?

2 A. 1995, typically, if I recall, it would have been
3 in the 35-to-45-pound range, something that we would expect
4 to see out there for most of our wells. It varies from
5 well to well and what part of the system you're on. And
6 right now we're fighting pressures in excess of 60 pounds
7 very frequently.

8 Q. Frequently, but I mean just recently there's been
9 some purported problems at the Chaco plant --

10 A. No, I think we've hit higher pressures since your
11 folks kept putting on those bigger compressors, because
12 we're all in the same basic system.

13 Q. All right. These wells are what distance from
14 the Chaco plant, El Paso's Chaco plant, approximately?

15 A. Three miles.

16 Q. One other thing, Mr. Nicol. You came up with a
17 map of the United States and were showing the Gulf of
18 Mexico?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That was meant to be an analog to the
21 depositional circumstances that occurred in the San Juan
22 Basin?

23 A. To the extent that I was showing a barrier
24 island, lagoonal, marine-dominated depositional system,
25 yes, sir.

1 Q. And so your testimony, then, is, in that
2 circumstance -- and by "that", you showed us the Gulf of
3 Mexico and the Mississippi delta and some barrier islands?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. That's the area that you --

6 A. That's the area.

7 Q. -- were focusing on?

8 A. Uh-huh.

9 Q. And so your testimony is that coal is being
10 formed there in that environment?

11 A. Not there. I wouldn't say that coal is being
12 formed now, there. There's not that much organic matter
13 down there. It sure is mucky and swampy, but it's not
14 making coal that I can tell.

15 But I think what I said was that there are places
16 in the areas behind the outermost barrier bars where you
17 get quiet water and where you get organic material building
18 up, and by analogy that could have caused some of the coal
19 deposition in the Pictured Cliffs when it was deposited.
20 Same sort of situation.

21 Q. Well, so then you are saying that the situation
22 you called attention to the Examiner in the Gulf of Mexico
23 is a circumstance where coal deposition is going on?

24 A. Well, it could be. I don't know of any great
25 thick peat bogs or beds down there, but yes, you can get

1 layers of organic material that could be forming coal.

2 Q. So what is your testimony? That is happening?
3 Coal is forming, is that your testimony?

4 A. It's possible.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: That's all the questions I have.
6 Thank you.

7 MR. HALL: Mr. Catanach, I have a very brief
8 redirect if you'll permit it.

9 EXAMINER CATANACH: Go ahead.

10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. HALL:

12 Q. Mr. Nicol, let's refer back again to your Exhibit
13 N6, isopach. Earlier you were asked by Mr. Gallegos
14 whether there's any way you could determine the source of
15 sand in the Fruitland and then in the PC. Will this
16 exhibit help explain that?

17 A. Well, as I said, I've seen mud logs where there
18 was a Fruitland sand cut up well above that basal Fruitland
19 Coal. It was described as a fine-grained sand. It's
20 certainly reasonable to have streams bringing in fine-
21 grained sands if that what's they're bringing in [sic], but
22 it really doesn't bear on whether or not this is a marine
23 sand.

24 First of all, sands in the Fruitland well above
25 that coal are millions -- well, hundreds of thousands or

1 perhaps millions of years later in geologic time than the
2 source for this sand right here.

3 And this sand is laid down in a shallow-water or
4 marine-beach environment, and it parallels the shoreline
5 and it thickens out into the Basin when the whole -- All of
6 the geology I have seen written up on the Pictured Cliffs
7 talks about it thickening out into the Basin, thickening
8 seaward, and that's what's happening here. It runs
9 parallel to the shoreline and thickens out.

10 So I was a little confused about the question of
11 source in the Fruitland. The Fruitland source streams, if
12 they existed at this same time and were the source back
13 here, would be flowing this way. They'd be running
14 northeast and probably meandering, and they'd be losing
15 energy as they get down to water level where there wasn't
16 much slope left, not much energy left, and it would
17 actually probably be thinning, certainly thinning when they
18 got right out here to the edge of the beach. And then
19 marine deposition takes over and takes that sand and
20 spreads it into this sort of a sandbody.

21 Does that answer your question?

22 Q. Yeah. More specifically, is there any way that
23 the Pictured Cliffs sand is one and the same as the
24 Fruitland sandstone?

25 A. No.

1 MR. HALL: That's all I have, Mr. Examiner.

2 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay.

3 EXAMINATION

4 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

5 Q. Mr. Nicol, what would the Fruitland sands
6 typically exhibit in this type of situation? They
7 wouldn't -- Well, have you looked at the Fruitland sands?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. How would they be different in terms of this type
10 of scenario?

11 A. Well, there's not a lot of difference in the one
12 mud log I've seen, as far as the description goes. Some of
13 it was a little more coarse than what we saw in that
14 Lansdale description, some of it was the same, described as
15 fine-grain. Of course, you're always at the mercy of how
16 good was the mudlogger, what was he seeing at the time?

17 As near as I've been able to see from the logs
18 I've looked up in the Fruitland, it's a little dirtier
19 sand. It tends to be more erratic on the development of
20 the SP and the gamma ray, and they look like channels.
21 They generally tend to look like channel deposition that
22 gets cleaner toward the bottom. Sometimes it's so stacked
23 with these kinds of things you really can't sort them out.
24 But generally, you would expect them to be oriented in a
25 northeast-southwest direction.

1 The slope being this way, then they should have
2 come this way and deposited in streams or meandering
3 streams or channels or whatever was bringing the sediment
4 out into the basin, into the ocean, running in this
5 direction.

6 Am I answering your question?

7 Q. Uh-huh. So are they more discontinuous than this
8 particular sand is?

9 A. Oh, yes. Yes, it's very -- I have been unable to
10 visualize any circumstance where you can get this sort of
11 continuous deposition in a continental environment.

12 And that's pretty remarkable, really. You're
13 talking about something as thick as this room, or less,
14 that's spread over ten miles. That's pretty uniform
15 deposition.

16 Q. So that's the only difference you can see right
17 now? There's not much differences to the grain size or
18 anything else?

19 A. I can't point to anything specific in the
20 information I have on grain size.

21 Now, the cleaning-upward sequences that you see
22 on the logs is also, I think, an important consideration
23 that's opposite of what you'd expect in the channel
24 environment. And this sand is not associated with any
25 downcutting or any channel deposition. It starts at the

1 edge of the beach and it thickens out into the ocean. It
2 doesn't back up into channels or downcut sands.

3 Q. Okay. Mr. Nicol, have you see any literature
4 that would indicate that there may be some natural
5 communication between the Fruitland and the PC?

6 A. Yes, I have, and the answer is yes. I don't
7 recall exactly which papers it was, but there are some
8 papers out there suggesting at least in some parts of the
9 Basin there's natural communication and fracturing. And I
10 think even one of the papers included here addresses the
11 possibility that the Coal could be a source for some the
12 gas in the Pictured Cliffs.

13 Q. Do you know if that is in this area or not? I
14 mean, the literature that you've seen, does it refer to
15 this area?

16 A. It doesn't refer to this area specifically. Very
17 little of the literature refers to this specific area,
18 and -- at least that I've found. And we see no indication
19 over the years that there's been that sort of natural
20 communication.

21 We don't see -- For example, if you completed a
22 Pictured Cliffs well and you had good communication with
23 the Coal, I would expect that that pressure drawdown on the
24 Pictured Cliffs would be dewatering the coal and that you'd
25 get either damage to your well or a bunch of water quicker

1 than you expected, or that you'd get some sort of water-
2 drive situation, and we don't see any of that. They've
3 acted historically like two very different reservoirs.

4 Q. Okay, now, prior to you guys operating the well,
5 you didn't keep records on water production?

6 A. That's right.

7 Q. So you don't really have an idea of how much
8 water they've produced?

9 A. We really don't. It was enough that they lifted
10 the water by themselves and didn't have to be pumped and
11 dewatered. I mean, it was little enough that they lifted
12 the water by themselves, and that's one of the reasons that
13 we didn't make it a priority to measure the water, is we
14 felt that it was pretty minimal.

15 Q. If there was communication with the coal, would
16 you expect to see an increase in water production in your
17 wells?

18 A. If we had communicated in our frac jobs, I would
19 have expected to see massive amounts of water very early,
20 right away.

21 Q. Let me stop you there. Was that at a point in
22 time when they were still dewatering their --

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. -- coal wells?

25 A. Yes, it was.

1 Q. So there should have been plenty of water in
2 the --

3 A. There should have been plenty of water.

4 Q. What do your wells typically produce now in terms
5 of water?

6 A. I'll give you two answers, because it's recently
7 changed.

8 February through, say, March, the wells were
9 producing -- The Number 4, for example, was producing five
10 barrels a day, and the Number 5 was producing zero, the
11 Number 2-R was producing 14. Chaco 1 I don't have a record
12 on, that I recall.

13 And then when we put the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 1
14 on compression, we started off with quite a bit of water
15 early on. We put them on in April, I believe. And the
16 Chaco 4 went up to 11 barrels a day, and the Chaco 1 had a
17 period of a week or two where it was in the 20s and 30s and
18 now has come down to about 18 or about half of what it
19 started out in April.

20 Q. Do you know the typical water producing rates of
21 the Whiting wells?

22 A. There's a range in the Whiting wells right now
23 from something in the -- and again, I'm going by memory --
24 seven barrels a day to in excess of 20.

25 At the time that we fractured these wells, I

1 think their water production was in the range of 30 to 100
2 barrels a day.

3 Q. Now, I believe you said that none of these PC
4 wells were frac'd initially when they were first drilled,
5 back in 1972?

6 A. 1977.

7 Q. 1977.

8 A. With the exception of a 2500-pound frac on the
9 2-J and the Chaco 5.

10 Q. 2-J and the Number 5 were frac'd initially?

11 A. Yes, that is a -- 2500 pounds.

12 Q. And that is a relatively small --

13 A. It's very small frac.

14 Q. To your knowledge, did these wells exhibit higher
15 producing, initial producing rates than the other wells?

16 A. No.

17 Q. They did not?

18 A. The did not. Part of that is rock quality. The
19 2-J, it's an unfair comparison. It's thin and tight in
20 both zones, by comparison to the others.

21 Q. Okay, I believe it was your opinion that gas
22 analysis probably is not going to help us in this case?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Is there a significant CO₂ in your PC gas?

25 A. No, we don't have a CO₂ problem. It's down in

1 the same range as the coal, whether it's one of our frac'd
2 wells or not.

3 Q. Okay, it's i the same range as the coal then --

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. -- is what you're saying?

6 A. Down in that one-percent range.

7 Q. You can't really use that as an indicator?

8 A. That's correct. I tried to sort that exhibit I
9 gave you by nitrogen and CO₂, as well as by ethane and
10 propane, and I don't come out with anything that looks like
11 it breaks or makes a cutoff.

12 Q. And you don't have any volumetric calculations of
13 gas in place in this area?

14 A. We -- Jack McCartney is prepared to present
15 volumetric calculations. I don't have any of the old
16 calculations I did.

17 Q. I don't remember which exhibit it was, but you
18 had the Amoco well on one of your cross-sections.

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. That was the --

21 A. -- C-C', I think.

22 Q. I think it was the Schneider well?

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. Let me ask you, in that area where that Schneider
25 well is, are there any coal stringers below the basal coal?

1 A. Yes, in that particular field there is a coal
2 stringer about -- well, we'll call it eight or ten feet
3 below the -- what I call the basal Fruitland Coal.

4 But there are no coal stringers. These two wells
5 are -- In that section, 28, there are no coal stringers
6 down in the Pictured Cliffs here.

7 Q. Okay. Is it your understanding, though, that we
8 based on we -- We used the Schneider well to define the
9 limits of the Basin Fruitland Gas Pool.

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. And we define those as being essentially at the
12 base of the basal coal? Is that correct?

13 A. No, it wasn't really what the definition was. It
14 was a stratigraphic Fruitland at this point right here, at
15 the top of the Pictured Cliffs basin and Fruitland --

16 Q. Now, you're going to have to -- You can't say "at
17 this point".

18 A. I'm sorry. 2880 feet, so it was defined as a
19 point in feet. It's that mark right there on the --

20 Q. 2880 feet would be right here?

21 A. Yes, sir, in that well, stratigraphic equivalent,
22 or the equivalent stratigraphic -- I forget exactly what
23 the language, but the basic stratigraphic equivalent, that
24 zone, that point.

25 Q. Okay. So --

1 MR. GALLEGOS: We have that order; it's Exhibit
2 1.

3 Q. (By Examiner Catanach) Okay. So within at least
4 that Schneider well, that coal string below the basal coal
5 would have been classified in the Basin Fruitland Coal Gas
6 Pool?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. Okay. But you've extended that downward to your
9 area, and it's your interpretation that that stratigraphic
10 equivalent would not -- that's not the same coal stringer?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. Okay. But you did pick up an additional coal
13 interval in your area?

14 A. Yes, a very thin one in our area. Actually, two
15 thin ones show up in most of our wells, and this one is one
16 little thin one down here, below that upper -- or upper
17 Pictured Cliffs sand. Now he's got me calling it upper...

18 Q. But as far as you can tell, that's the same
19 stratigraphic equivalent to the Schneider well as you
20 picked in your area?

21 A. Yeah. And the key is the stratigraphic
22 equivalent. It has to be the same type of deposition, the
23 same type of rock. And here you're going from shale and
24 coal into the first sand and the top of the Pictured
25 Cliffs, and that's the stratigraphic break.

1 If I understood the intention of that order, that
2 would be the -- The point of definition is where you're
3 getting into that first sand below the coal sand, getting
4 into the top of the Pictured Cliffs. It's also the first
5 marine sand.

6 Q. What you're calling the upper Pictured Cliffs
7 sand?

8 A. Yes, when you get over here and it starts to
9 break up because of the shale string.

10 Q. Could another geologist define that stratigraphic
11 equivalent different in your area?

12 A. Oh, I'm sure.

13 Q. Okay. All right, thank you.

14 There is separation, and there is some kind of
15 barrier between what you've called the third bench --

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. -- and the producing sands?

18 A. Appears to be, yes.

19 Q. Okay, so there's nothing natural in there that
20 would cause communication?

21 A. Well, it's a -- it appears to be just a tight
22 streak. Whether it's a calcareous sand -- That seems to be
23 what it would crossplot as. It's a hard tight streak in
24 there.

25 It would be natural to expect that to be more

1 fractured than the softer shales and sands around if
2 there's any natural fracturing. I don't know that it is a
3 barrier between the two zones.

4 Q. Okay, there are some wells that are producing
5 from that third benchmark? You said the upper section of
6 that third bench?

7 A. Yes, there was one well on that cross-section
8 B-B' that had produced about 93 million, if I recall, from
9 that sand, that top portion of that third bench.

10 And that High Roll Number 4 well, which was the
11 one on the far right of the -- or, I'm sorry, left of the
12 cross-section, is perforated in that same interval.

13 Q. Were those wells structurally higher on that?

14 A. The High Roll Number 4 was structurally the
15 lowest well on the cross-section.

16 Q. You've not attempted to produce that sand in your
17 wells?

18 A. No, we've not perforated that sand and produced
19 it by itself or in conjunction with other perforations, no.

20 Q. And why is that?

21 A. Well, it's -- as you say, it's just within --
22 recently, that -- in the course of this study that I first
23 built that cross-section to see if the idea had merit, and
24 then I asked Jack McCartney to see what he came up with for
25 gas saturations and possible reserves, and it's too recent

1 an idea on our part to have done anything about it yet.

2 Q. So is it your opinion that your wells initially
3 only drained small areas of the reservoir?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. Do you have an idea, maybe, how much that might
6 have been?

7 A. Less than 160 acres originally.

8 Q. And you believe that now they're capable of
9 draining in excess of 160 acres?

10 A. Yes. There's no competition anymore.

11 Q. And that's due to the frac job?

12 A. And the lack of offset interfering wells, yes.

13 Q. I believe you had a list somewhere of 34 wells --
14 Was it 34 wells?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- that had -- Was it that it had been perforated
17 in that upper -- what you're calling the upper Pictured
18 Cliffs sand?

19 A. Yes, either by itself or in conjunction with the
20 next bench.

21 Q. The lower massive PC; is that right?

22 A. Yeah, this -- the second bench. I'm objecting to
23 the term "massive" again.

24 Q. Okay. Are all those wells located in this area?

25 A. Yes, they are. They're all on the base map.

1 Q. They're all on the base map.

2 So typically it's been the practice for an
3 operator to perforate that sand as if it were in the PC?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. And that's been -- As far as you know, that
6 practice has been approved by the OCD in Aztec?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. Did these wells -- Did your wells produce all
9 along, even after -- Was it 1985 when they were very
10 marginal producers?

11 A. For the most part, yes. But they were very
12 low-rate wells, and you'd see production -- Sometimes
13 they'd be shut in for a month or a few months, and I -- the
14 answer varies a little bit, but generally speaking, they
15 were on most of that time and frequently have production in
16 anywhere from a few hundred MCF a month to as low as 10 or
17 25 MCF a month, one a day.

18 Q. So the increase in pressure in these wells
19 happened as a result of the fracturing?

20 A. No, the increase in pressure was there before we
21 fractured any of the wells.

22 Q. So at what point did they recharge? Was it over
23 time?

24 A. I think it was over time, of that whole period.

25 Q. Wouldn't you maybe have seen an increase in

1 production rates?

2 A. You would expect to, and I mentioned that
3 earlier. They did not seem to increase in production as
4 that recharge occurred, and I don't know whether that's a
5 problem with the damage or ongoing damage or just
6 continuing to load up with water or what it was, but there
7 was not that indication that the wells were coming back.

8 Q. Your rates didn't start to increase until you
9 actually did some work on the wells and frac'd them?

10 A. That's correct.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Frank, did you have some
12 questions?

13 MR. CHAVEZ: Yes, sir.

14 EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

16 Q. Mr. Nicol, in your review of the literature did
17 you find very many typical logs where the authors had
18 designated what they considered the top of the Pictured
19 Cliffs, such as the Molenaar's work and others?

20 A. I found several examples of that, yes. The ones
21 I included here apply to this specific field, but I have
22 seen some others, yes.

23 Q. Do you find that they're, in general, the tops
24 that are called by these other authors for the Pictured
25 Cliffs are in line with yours for this area?

1 A. Yes. I think I mentioned that earlier when I had
2 the blow-up of the Fassett cross-section where he was
3 basically placing the top of the Pictured Cliffs in their
4 regional sense, where I have put it in more detail.

5 Q. Okay. A question was asked about the issue of
6 addition of compression and the effect that has on the
7 productivity of the wells. Whenever you're comparing wells
8 or looking at an individual well, don't you have to take
9 into account the addition of compression, as how that might
10 affect the productivity of the well and analyzing the
11 production over time?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Had you done that in any of the production plots
14 that you did for the Whiting/Maralex wells?

15 A. No, I had no information as to when their wells
16 went on compression, except for the comments we received in
17 our meetings in Aztec about the compression being put on
18 early this year. If there were compressors prior to then,
19 I don't know when they were put on.

20 Q. Did I hear you correctly say that you thought
21 that these wells after -- I'm sorry, that the wells that
22 you ultimately -- Edwards purchased, did not meet Merrion's
23 expectations for production?

24 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, I believe that may have
25 been one of the questions I objected to because it called

1 for speculation about Merrion's state of mind at the time,
2 so...

3 Q. (By Mr. Chavez) Did you have any information
4 from Merrion, any -- that you found in the records, to
5 indicate what their expectations might have been for the
6 productivity of the wells that -- purchased?

7 A. I did not. As I said, we bought those at an EBCO
8 auction, and that's usually the case when people want to
9 get rid of wells the don't want anymore, is to sell them at
10 an auction. There was nothing in the files after we got
11 the wells that indicated what their thinking was or what
12 their expectation was late in the life.

13 Now, there are some calculations in some of the
14 files very early on about what the volumetric production
15 should be. In other words, volumetric calculations, what
16 they expected. And those -- the wells in general did not
17 live up to the volumetrics that were expected of them by
18 those calculations.

19 Is that what you were getting at?

20 Q. Yes, that's what I was getting at.

21 After frac'ing the wells, have you compared to --
22 what those calculations were to what you're getting now
23 after frac'ing the wells?

24 A. Total cumulative production after we frac'd the
25 wells is in excess of those volumetric calculations, which

1 were done on 160s.

2 Q. Okay. When the productivity of the wells
3 exceeded your expectations, what type of work did you do to
4 find out why that occurred, why they exceeded your
5 expectations?

6 A. Really, we didn't do any work at that point. We
7 were delighted enough with the outcome to start looking for
8 other candidates to be able to do the same thing, but we
9 didn't do any detailed reservoir work or anything to try to
10 figure out why that was happening.

11 MR. CHAVEZ: Okay, that's all I have.

12 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay.

13 FURTHER EXAMINATION

14 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

15 Q. Did you guys analyze the production data on the
16 Whiting wells in a more -- on a smaller scale, to where
17 maybe you could see instantaneous -- any instantaneous
18 interference when you brought your wells on line or
19 anything?

20 A. No. There really wasn't that information
21 available.

22 Q. Okay.

23 A. As an example of that, as I mentioned earlier,
24 most of those wells had several days of down time in June
25 of 1995 and even more in July. So you've got, first of

1 all, only a limited amount of information that was
2 available, only commercial sources, and then the fact that
3 the wells apparently were not on full time for the period
4 that was in question.

5 And that, combined with the problem of all the
6 stuff that El Paso was going through, we just didn't have
7 enough information that would be definitive to do anything
8 in detail.

9 Q. Were these wells producing at the time you
10 brought your wells on line?

11 A. Yes, they were. Yeah, we brought our wells --

12 Q. But you didn't look at that data? I mean, in any
13 -- on a smaller scale of any great detail?

14 A. No.

15 EXAMINER CATANACH: Are there any other questions
16 of this witness?

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, I have a few.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Good.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Like to support you.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, go ahead.

21 FURTHER EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

23 Q. Mr. Nicol, let me ask you first of all, for the
24 purpose of my question, see if we can agree on some
25 definitions.

1 If I refer to common ownership, can we understand
2 that that means that one working interest owner, or a
3 combined group, owns from the surface to the base of the
4 Pictured Cliffs or below? That would be -- when I use the
5 term "common ownership"?

6 A. All right.

7 Q. And when I use the term "divided ownership", I
8 mean that one working interest owner owns from the surface
9 to the base of the Fruitland formation, and another owns
10 from the base of the Fruitland formation to the base of the
11 Pictured Cliffs.

12 A. All right.

13 Q. Right? Now, when these Chaco wells were
14 perforated at a level in which you identify as the upper
15 Pictured Cliffs, there was common ownership at that time;
16 isn't that true?

17 A. To the best of my knowledge, yes, sir.

18 Q. All right. And when you say perforations in the
19 Fruitland sand or in the sands within the Fruitland have
20 been a common practice, can you tell us of any case you
21 know of where that has occurred, where there has been
22 divided ownership?

23 A. First of all, I didn't say that.

24 Q. Well, I thought you said that -- or you were
25 asked by -- and responded affirmatively to the Examiner's

1 questions that, have there been perforations -- has there
2 been a practice to perforate the sands within the
3 Fruitland, and has that practice been approved by the OCD
4 in Aztec?

5 A. No, that was the Pictured Cliffs, if I recall the
6 question correctly, not the Fruitland. We were talking
7 about, has it been the practice to perforate that 34 wells
8 that I have on the list here as Pictured Cliff wells and
9 report them as such, and that's correct. But I didn't say
10 they were perforated in the Fruitland.

11 Q. All right. Well, are you saying that it has been
12 a common practice for perforations to be placed, of the
13 nature that we see in these wells, and to use your
14 vernacular, that is, perforations in the second unit of the
15 Pictured Cliffs and in what you call the upper Pictured
16 Cliffs? Are you saying that that's -- that you have seen
17 in other wells beside the ones question?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. All right. Now, I'm asking you, do you know of
20 that occurring in any instances where there was divided
21 ownership?

22 A. No.

23 Q. Okay. Do you know of any instances where that
24 type of practice has been approved by the OCD in Aztec,
25 where there is divided ownership?

1 A. I'm not aware of any.

2 Q. When you speak of the approval of the OCD in
3 Aztec, are you talking about just accepting a C-104 form?
4 Or what do you mean?

5 A. Yes, accepting the reports as presented as being
6 accurate and correct based upon what we show as where the
7 perforations are and what the logs show, yeah.

8 Q. Do you know whether the OCD District Office in
9 Aztec undertakes any investigation as to the ownership of
10 the working interest and accepting the filing of a C-104?

11 A. I don't know what the practice is.

12 Q. All right. By the way, I'm just curious about
13 your volumetric studies that are not available now. Were
14 those done by hand, or was that done by -- on a computer?

15 A. No, it was just a hand calculation, a back-of-
16 the-envelope sort of thing.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you.

18 EXAMINER CATANACH: Is that it?

19 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Anything else?

21 This witness may be excused.

22 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

23 EXAMINER CATANACH: Let's take about five minutes
24 just to get set up here.

25 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 2:45 p.m.)

1 (The following proceedings had at 3:00 p.m.)

2 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's go ahead and call
3 the hearing back to order and turn it over to Mr. Hall.

4 MR. HALL: At this time we call Roland Blauer to
5 the stand.

6 ROLAND BLAUER,

7 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
8 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION

10 BY MR. HALL:

11 Q. Mr. Blauer, for the record, if you would, please
12 state your name.

13 A. Roland Blauer.

14 Q. Where do you live, by whom are you employed and
15 in what capacity?

16 A. I live in Larkspur, Colorado. I'm employed by
17 Resource Services International, and I'm the president.

18 Q. All right. Have you previously testified before
19 the OCD in New Mexico?

20 A. Not in New Mexico.

21 Q. Why don't you give the Hearing Examiner a brief
22 summary of your educational background and work experience?

23 A. I received bachelor's and master's degrees in
24 petroleum engineering with specialties in mathematics and
25 rheology from Colorado School of Mines, went to work for

1 Diamond Shamrock Corporation, primarily in the western
2 United States and Canada, with some excursions to the North
3 Sea and the north slope.

4 After I finished graduate school I invented a
5 little thing called foam fracturing, and for about four
6 years after graduate school I spent my time with a small
7 consulting company and then ultimately Scientific Software,
8 developing foam fracturing and taking it to industry and
9 doing all the reservoir engineering around to convince
10 people to use the thing.

11 And then approximately 22 years ago I left
12 Scientific Software and started Resource Services as an
13 independent consulting company and have been so involved
14 since then.

15 The majority of my experience has been hydraulic
16 fracturing with special emphasis in coals, low-permeability
17 reservoirs and unusual situations which require careful use
18 of fracturing to achieve a client's desired result.

19 Q. Do you hold any patents?

20 A. Yes, I have certainly the foam-fracturing patent.
21 I have two or three other patents in the oil industry. The
22 other major patent is the use of a foam-slurry pipeline,
23 and it's used primarily in mining.

24 And I have a couple patents on, believe it or
25 not, recovery of gold from slurry ponds using hydraulic

1 fracturing as a way of introducing the leachate to the
2 slurry pond.

3 Q. All right. Have you previously testified before
4 regulatory agencies in other jurisdictions and other
5 courts?

6 A. Yes, sir, I'm a registered professional engineer
7 in Colorado, I've testified in Oklahoma, Texas, Colorado,
8 Wyoming, Montana. I've also appeared in federal, state,
9 local courts. I've also appeared in Denmark.

10 Q. And we -- Previous testimony established that you
11 have an interest in the subject Chaco wells?

12 A. Yes, sir, I do.

13 Q. You are familiar with the wells in the subject
14 area?

15 A. Yes, I am.

16 Q. And you're familiar with the Application in this
17 case?

18 A. Yes, I am.

19 Q. Did you have any hand in designing the frac jobs
20 for the Chaco wells here?

21 A. Yes, I did. At the time that the wells were
22 fractured I was an active partner in the Pendragon
23 organization, and Mr. Keith Edwards, the operator, involved
24 me in the design and the monitoring of the fracturing
25 completions and the process of doing the frac job in these

1 wells.

2 MR. HALL: We tender Mr. Blauer as a qualified
3 petroleum engineer.

4 EXAMINER CATANACH: Any objections?

5 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

6 EXAMINER CATANACH: This witness is so qualified.

7 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Blauer, I believe you were in
8 the hearing room when previous testimony on the use of BTU
9 analysis, gas analysis, was rendered; is that correct?

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. Have you prepared certain exhibits and testimony
12 with respect to that issue?

13 A. Yes, sir, I have.

14 Q. All right. Can you tell us generally what you
15 conclude with respect to the use -- the propriety of using
16 gas analyses, BTU analyses, in this case?

17 A. In this particular case we have a couple unusual
18 situations in the reservoir conditions, which provide a
19 very interesting and difficult-to-evaluate situation as to
20 the face changes and the face behavior of the five major
21 hydrocarbons that we see in the reservoir.

22 Those two situations are, the hydrocarbons exist,
23 other than methane, in relatively small quantities, but the
24 second condition is temperature and pressure of the
25 reservoir is such that all except methane and ethane can

1 exist in the reservoirs, both liquid and gas, depending on
2 the current pressure of the reservoir. This makes for a
3 very difficult-to-predict behavior or BTU ratings and gas.
4 and the use of BTU as an identification of source between
5 the Fruitland and Pictured Cliffs is almost impossible
6 because of that.

7 Q. All right. Have you prepared certain exhibits to
8 demonstrate that?

9 A. Yes, sir, I have.

10 Q. Refer to what's been marked as Exhibit B1.

11 A. I'm going to talk briefly about everybody's
12 favorite subject, thermodynamics, and just as a very quick
13 review, this is a phase-change graph, and it's very
14 simplified. Typically, they're presented with a pressure
15 function and some kind of an energy function.

16 There is a region that's identified in which the
17 material that's being examined is neither liquid nor gas.
18 It also defines regions where materials are liquid, over
19 here but not shown would be solid, and on the other side of
20 this region materials would be gaseous.

21 Just to refresh everybody's mind and to place
22 this, a constant-pressure process, as presented in this
23 diagram, would be taking liquid water, applying heat,
24 increasing the temperature, the energy generally.

25 At some point you'll see small bubbles of gas

1 appear at the bottom of a pot of water. At that point
2 you've already crossed through the phase envelope, but --
3 You've gone through the phase envelope, and you convert
4 your water to steam.

5 The same process can happen with any other
6 material. And as with steam, it's reversible. Two very
7 important considerations.

8 The second one is a little more difficult. It's
9 shown by the blue line and then the red line in this graph,
10 of the constant-temperature process. And probably the
11 closest common analogy here would be opening a bottle of
12 pop where, at the temperature of the pop -- and we'll
13 assume that there's no temperature change in the pop --
14 high pressure inside the bottle when it's capped, your
15 liquid phase, you can't see bubbles. As soon as you pull
16 the cap, you drop the pressure inside the bottle, you cross
17 the phase envelope, and you get some of the liquid
18 portions, usually CO₂ converted to gas. This process is
19 also reversible.

20 I just do this to set the background for the next
21 exhibit.

22 In Exhibit B2, which are the enthalpy diagrams,
23 for the first five hydrocarbons -- methane, ethane,
24 propane, butane and pentane -- the green areas in each of
25 these curves are the phase envelopes, and the red or blue

1 lines are constant-temperature lines at 90 degrees, which
2 is approximately the reservoir temperature, starting at 300
3 p.s.i., and dropping to 10 p.s.i.

4 Now, the significance of these are that methane
5 and ethane are gaseous at all conditions that we would
6 expect in these reservoirs, maximum pressure of 300 p.s.i.
7 However, propane at 300 p.s.i. and to approximately 270
8 p.s.i. is liquid. At 270 p.s.i. it reaches the bubble
9 point, becomes gaseous. And then above 275 p.s.i. is
10 gaseous.

11 Butane is liquid down to a pressure of
12 approximately 45 p.s.i., it crosses the phase envelope and
13 becomes gaseous.

14 And finally, pentane is liquid clear down to
15 about 18 p.s.i. -- and these are p.s.i. absolute,
16 incidentally -- becomes liquid -- I mean becomes gaseous,
17 and is gaseous below.

18 Now, again, the importance here is, at the
19 reservoir conditions that we have in the Pictured Cliffs
20 reservoir is within this temperature and pressure. And as
21 you can see, the methane and ethane are gaseous under any
22 conditions, but the propane, butane and pentane can be
23 either gas or liquid. And the significance there, of
24 course, is, the gas moves through the reservoir a lot
25 easier than the liquids.

1 So. I'm going to refer to Figure B3 now, which
2 is a pictorial representation of a reservoir at two
3 different points in the production life of the reservoir.

4 On the left I've shown in the center of a square,
5 rectang- -- a square reservoir, a well drilled and having
6 produced at some point, and the line is a constant-pressure
7 180 p.s.i. line.

8 Looking at the same well and reservoir at some
9 later time when the production has been taken out and the
10 pressure has been dropped, the 180-p.s.i. line now is quite
11 a ways away from the wellbore. And I've just drawn in some
12 contours, constant pressure contours.

13 Down in the propane, butane and pentane, the blue
14 color represents the pressure and temperature conditions at
15 which those materials would be liquid. The white areas
16 represent areas where the material is gaseous.

17 Well, we see in methane and ethane at any time in
18 the life of the well, both materials are gaseous. However,
19 with propane, early in the life of the well, the small area
20 around the wellbore, the propane flashes to gas and is
21 gaseous and is able to flow through the reservoir as a gas.
22 At later time, the area is much larger.

23 The significance here is, you'll notice the BTU
24 of pure methane is about 911 BTUs per pound, propane is
25 2353. The point here is, a small amount of propane could

1 have a significant impact on the BTU rating of the
2 commixture of the gases that are being produced at the
3 well.

4 Similar with butane and pentane, but we will go
5 to pentane -- but we will go to pentane just to save a
6 little bit of time -- only a very small amount of pentane
7 is produced early in the life of the well. Later on,
8 there's a larger area that the butane is gaseous, but it's
9 still relatively small.

10 Now, the significance of all this is, that since
11 this process is reversible, if a well is shut in or put on
12 compression or there are some mechanical things done to the
13 reservoir to change the pressure, the liquid and gaseous
14 phases of these three heavier hydrocarbons can revert,
15 making it harder for the heavier hydrocarbons to produce.

16 And when Mr. Nicol was talking about the High
17 Roller well where the BTU of the well had been falling,
18 then the well was fractured and the BTU went up, that's
19 very logical, because the fracture would have gone into
20 areas where some of the butane, some of the propane were
21 still liquids, and by dropping the pressure in that
22 fracture, at the tip of the fracture, you could have a
23 sudden influx of the heavier hydrocarbons.

24 My conclusion from all this is, when we try to
25 simulate this reservoir with these conditions we have a

1 multi-component reservoir with multi phases, where the very
2 small quantities of the heavier hydrocarbons, when they
3 exist as liquids, are very hard to predict when they
4 produce.

5 And this is very sensitive to the pressure
6 history of the wells. When you look at data taken in the
7 Basin, wells that are shut in and opened up will have a
8 different -- a BTU rating. Putting wells on compression,
9 you'll see a sudden change in BTU. So we don't consider
10 this as a reliable indicator of the source of gas.

11 Q. All right, let's talk about fracture technology
12 now, if you would.

13 Let me ask you, do you have any specific
14 experience in coal-reservoir fracturing?

15 A. Yes, I do.

16 Q. Would you tell us about that?

17 A. For approximately the last fift- -- well, twelve
18 years, I've been very actively involved in fracturing coal
19 and producing coal. In this area, probably the most
20 notable and famous is the Evergreen Resources, the Raton
21 Basin, but I've also fractured Mesaverde coals in the San
22 Juan, Piceance, some reservoirs in the Wasatch, the Black
23 Warrior Basin, Germany, Poland, Australia now, Lithuania.
24 It's been a part of my practice for many years.

25 Q. All right. Why don't you turn to Exhibit B4 and

1 just give us a brief overview of the basis of the
2 fracturing technology?

3 A. This cartoon was pulled from *Recent Advances in*
4 *Hydraulic Fracturing*, and I did this primarily to have a
5 way of making definitions, just so that I am consistent in
6 the rest of my presentation.

7 We have a fracturing -- a reservoir that we
8 choose to fracture -- it's shown here, and this diagram is
9 yellow -- and a wellbore penetrating that, and we're
10 looking at the face plane and fracture. The blue area on
11 this is the created fracture, which is where fluid has been
12 pumped in and created the fracture.

13 And we call the distance through the tubing to
14 the tip of the fracture the half-length. The shaded part
15 in here is the proppant bed, and of course it won't extend
16 beyond where the fluid is. And fracture height, as shown
17 in this diagram, would be from the top of the fracture to
18 the bottom of the fracture.

19 And I might note that this diagram was made in
20 1980 or 1982, and I definitely differ with the smaller
21 height at the wellbore and then the -- some ways away from
22 the wellbore. But we'll talk about that later.

23 At the top and the bottom of the reservoir, I'll
24 call those lithology changes or facies changes. Where the
25 fracture has crossed above one of the lithology or facies

1 changes, I would call that out-of-zone fracture, and it can
2 happen above and below the desired pay zone.

3 Again, I'm just doing this for providing a
4 vocabulary.

5 Now...

6 Q. By the way, is this Exhibit B5?

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 One of the very interesting situations about
9 fracturing coals, and especially coals that are thin and
10 surrounded with sands and shales, is that you have two very
11 dissimilar materials in contact with each other. And
12 there's all sorts of interesting things that happen at the
13 interface of these two dissimilar materials.

14 As it turns out, coal is -- we'll call, a
15 relatively soft material. It has a Poisson's ratio
16 typically around .5.

17 Now, Poisson's ratio, again, going to strength of
18 materials, which is our second favorite subject, if you --
19 if you compress -- if you had a block of material and you
20 compressed it one unit by applying axial stress on that
21 unit, then measured the displacement at the perpendicular
22 to that and you found that the displacement was 50 percent
23 of the displacement of your compression, that would be a
24 Poisson's ratio of .5. That's very soft, squishy material.

25 Sandstones and shales will have lower Poisson's

1 ratios. Sandstones are .2, .3 maybe. Shales are .25 to
2 .35.

3 Well, one of the things that happens when you put
4 a composite layering of materials together such as coals
5 and sands, or a common one that we all are experienced with
6 but we probably never thought of it this way, is plate-
7 glass windows -- which is two layers of hard glass with a
8 rather soft, squishy plastic center -- is, when you go
9 about fracturing these materials you get some unexpected
10 behavior.

11 Using the plate glass as the example, when the
12 inevitable rock hits the front window of the car, the outer
13 hard glass cracks immediately, but the fracture stops at
14 the barrier between -- it's a facies change between the
15 glass and the plastic. You can do that on either side of
16 the glass. In fact, you can take a piece of glass and a
17 hammer and beat on it and you can get both sides of the
18 glass to fracture, but you won't see the cracks go through
19 the soft plastic center.

20 Well, as it turns out, the same exact thing
21 happens in petroleum reservoirs when you have a coal
22 surrounded by two sandstones or two shales. The interface
23 between the coals and the sands becomes a barrier to
24 fracture growth.

25 Now, the other interesting thing that happens

1 with this is that if you initiate your crack in your soft,
2 squishy material, your coal, and you get that crack to
3 extend to the top and the bottom of the coal, and it
4 encounters this brittle material, your fracture will
5 immediately go right through the hard material. And I've
6 seen demonstrations with the plate glass where they've
7 actually drilled a hole and initiated the fracture in the
8 middle of the plastic, and both sides of the glass crack.

9 Well, in practice, we see this in practice in
10 coal-sand sequences.

11 And I have here a composite well log, which is
12 the well log -- a radioactive log -- well, two versions of
13 a radioactive log, for a well in Las Animas County,
14 Colorado. And I have chosen this well because it's about
15 the same depth as the one -- as the Fruitland-Pictured
16 Cliffs sequence. Probably more importantly, I chose it
17 because I have a lot of data in this area that I can
18 present and talk about. And we spent a lot of time
19 studying the phenomena of growth of fractures in coal-sand
20 sequences.

21 And what we have here is the gray-shaded bars are
22 coals or possibly organic shales, high organic shales, and
23 the yellow ones are sands. This particular operator was
24 interested in completing in the coals, and we wanted to
25 confine our fractures to just the coals.

1 If you look at the top perforation on this well,
2 what we see happening is that the radioactive tracer shows
3 that the fracture grew out of the coal, through the sand,
4 and stopped at the lower boundary of the next coal.

5 Now, the way I see that is, first of all on this
6 log -- This is a gamma-ray log, taken after the radioactive
7 material and the frac job is completed, and there's a huge
8 kick in radioactivity right here.

9 I've shaded in the area where there was a change
10 between the after-fracture radioactive log and the pre-
11 fracture radioactive log, which is on this side, just for
12 reference.

13 We look at this top perforation, the fracture
14 grew up and stopped at that coal barrier. It also grew
15 down, or possibly this one the fracture grew up and down.

16 Now, if we look at the bottom perforation in this
17 well, the very bottom, the last hole, again we see the
18 fracture grew out of the zone, through the sand, and
19 stopped at the top of the next coal.

20 And if we look at the bottom set of perforations,
21 what we see is, the fracture grew out of the coal and up to
22 a facies change.

23 And how do we identify the facies change? We see
24 that there's a facies change right here. If we look at
25 this perforation on the fourth interval from the top, the

1 fracture grew out of the coal, down to a facies change and
2 stopped.

3 But more interestingly, if you look at the
4 relative radioactivity here, you see that the majority of
5 the fracture stopped growing here at 1102, which is
6 actually the first facies change.

7 So when I look at this log and evaluate it, what
8 I see is, thin barriers of coal act as growth barriers to
9 fractures. Fractures initiated in the coal will grow out
10 of the coal through a sand to a lithology change.

11 Let's see. Now, let me give you another example
12 of this. It's a little more complex than this one. This
13 is another composite log with the open-hole well log, a
14 radioactive log this time. We have liquids and two
15 proppant tracers, so we've traced with three different
16 radioactive tracers --

17 Q. By the way, this is Exhibit B6.

18 A. This is B6.

19 Q. Excuse me, go ahead.

20 A. Excuse me. And this is again a well in Las
21 Animas County, Colorado. There's a number of things on
22 here that we'll take a look at.

23 First of all, if you look at the top perforation,
24 again the operator was desiring a contained fracture, and
25 he was desiring to complete just the coal.

1 We notice that this top perforation, the fracture
2 grew out of the coal and upwards to the first facies
3 change. But we also notice that there was a minor facies
4 change just two feet above the top of the coal, and the
5 majority of the fracture growth stopped at that two-foot
6 interval. And if you look at the two traces in the
7 radioactive log, you notice that proppant stopped at that
8 two-foot interval.

9 The same thing can be said for the growth
10 downward. It did grow down, but the majority of the growth
11 stopped at this first lithology change, facies change. No
12 proppant in between.

13 We look -- We can look at the rest of the log in
14 the same way. We can see that fracture growth from the
15 coals, grow out of the coals, stop at a facies change.
16 Again, we see here at the bottom -- this is the bottom
17 coal, perforated in the coal. It grew through the coal,
18 through the sand, and stopped at the next coal. Now, this
19 was actually a shaly coal, so a little bit grew through.
20 But most of the fracture growth stopped right at the top of
21 that organic shale. No proppant went down there.

22 This well I would call a contained fracture,
23 using the natures of the barriers between the coal and sand
24 as growth barriers.

25 Now, I have one more example of this, which is a

1 little closer to home. This was a radioactive tracer log
2 we found for the -- I'm sorry, this is Exhibit B --

3 Q. -- 7.

4 A. -- 7. This is for the Dome Federal -- I mean,
5 sorry, the Dome Petroleum Corporation. It's the Dome
6 Federal 17-27-13 Number 3.

7 What's interesting about this well is that the
8 perforations are in the top of the Pictured Cliffs
9 formation. There's a shale barrier in this blue color, and
10 the bottom of the Fruitland Coal is several feet above.

11 Notice the fracture grew into the perforations
12 and down in the Pictured Cliffs. It grew up to the bottom
13 of the coal layer -- I mean, I'm sorry, the bottom of the
14 shale layer, the facies change, and stopped its upward
15 growth.

16 If we look down, if you want to spend some time
17 pondering this, you'll see that there's a strong
18 correlation between the amounts of the radioactivity at the
19 gamma-ray log, and we see the bottom growth was arrested by
20 a significant facies change right here.

21 One of the other things that we also know about
22 fracture growth is that fractures tend to grow to low-
23 pressure reservoirs. So another containment feature in a
24 well like this Dome Federal well is if we have a lower-
25 pressure PC sitting beneath a higher-pressured coal, not

1 only will the coals act as a growth barrier, but the higher
2 pressures in the coal will prevent growth into the coal.

3 Now. I'm not the only one that has these kinds
4 of beliefs about lithology change and facies changes in
5 hydraulic fracture growth.

6 Exhibit B8 is a composite diagram of three
7 figures from SPE Number 36449 -- Peterson was the primary
8 author -- 1996. The rest of the people in this group
9 happen to be the DOE/GRI M-Site 'contractors' group.

10 There's a number of interesting things on this
11 chart that I'd like to show, that are consistent with what
12 we've said about fracture growth and barrier control.

13 First of all, the paper concerns fracturing in
14 the MWX Number 2 with telemeters and buried geophones in
15 observation wells. And the goal here was to actually
16 measure the location of the fracturing events and then
17 compare it with other ways to determine fracture height
18 growth.

19 Figure 4 is a composite plot of the A-sand
20 fracture diagnostic results. The A sand are these two
21 little benches -- I have the depth here somewhere. 4900
22 and 4950. Is that right? No, I'm sorry. Yes, 4900 and
23 4950.

24 In figure 4, in this diagram with the ellipse,
25 there's a bunch of little dots. Those little dots are

1 microseismic events, indicating that fracturing was
2 measured at some point in time from the process.

3 The big ellipse is the best FRACPRO simulation
4 that could be made from the pressure data and bottomhole
5 pressure measurement. They were using bottomhole
6 pressures; they didn't have to do the conversion from
7 surface to bottomhole.

8 The red strip on the side of this figure, this
9 little hatched-in thing, is the radioactive tracer
10 measurement of the fracture location, and this is the
11 stress profile that was used from the stress measurements
12 of this reservoir.

13 Now, what we see is that the fracturing event
14 occurred in a band from approximately 4725 to 4975 and
15 matched very closely to the radioactive tracer measurement
16 of that event. The Fracture Pro model, the FRACPRO model,
17 indicated the fracture growing higher than was measured and
18 significantly lower than measured.

19 The other thing is that if we look at the
20 microseismic events, they're not symmetrical. The fracture
21 grew less to the left and more to the right. And of
22 course, the Fracture Pro model showed none of that.

23 Now, Figure 8c -- Oh, also in Figure 4, notice
24 that the actual fracturing stopped at a lithology change,
25 both top and bottom. And in the body of the article it

1 says that the fractures were more contained when they did
2 their minifrac using thinner fluids but had some upward
3 growth when they switched to high-rate and high-viscosity
4 cross-linked polymers.

5 Now, if we look at Figure 8c, which is the
6 comparison of the actual measured microseismic events in
7 the B sand and the Fracture Pro model, we find that the B
8 sand, which is approximately from 4525 to 4575, this little
9 50-foot thick interval -- and if we look at the logs, it's
10 this little sand interval right here -- the fracture was
11 entirely contained in that sand interval. The FRACPRO
12 model calculated a total height of nearly 200 feet.

13 What I brought this in for was really to show
14 that this containment of fractures -- and Peterson, in
15 another paper which is included as Exhibit B15 in my
16 exhibit package -- Warpinski, both have comments that say
17 that fracturing in a layered reservoir is a little bit ore
18 complicated than the current models would show.

19 For example, in reference B14, which is this
20 paper, on page 318 -- it's the back of the -- my exhibit
21 book -- in the left-hand column, the sentence at the very
22 top, first full sentence, "Fracture growth upward is one
23 feature that found agreement between the techniques:
24 radioactive proppant height was almost identical to
25 microseismic height, and both agreed with the model at the

1 top of the fracture. Fracture growth downward found more
2 of a difference between the microseismic and the model
3 calculations."

4 Later on, down, under -- right -- the sentence
5 under the bulleted portion of the paragraph on the same
6 page, "Also note in Figure 4, the significant discrepancy
7 in the surface areas of the hydraulic fracture as
8 determined by 3-D modeling and microseismic analysis. This
9 phenomenon was...observed in the B-Sand...analysis and will
10 be discussed in that section." And he goes on at quite
11 great length to talk about that.

12 In the other paper, which is Exhibit B15 -- this
13 is the Warpinski paper, on page 332 of this paper, and Norm
14 in his usual way wrote an almost unintelligible sentence,
15 but that's okay, we'll let him do that. The left-hand
16 column, the second full paragraph, I'll read the whole
17 sentence, but it's really one down in there:

18
19 Comparisons of fracture models with the imaged
20 results were quite good for cases where the fracture
21 was contained, but some discrepancies developed for
22 the latter treatments. Of particular significance was
23 the lack of downward growth, as it suggests that there
24 may be other containment features which are not
25 included in current models (i.e., inefficiency

1 crossing bedding).

2

3 And that's again where we're looking.

4 The latest work I've seen from the people who are
5 doing this research -- Chris Wright with Pinnacle, Paul
6 Branagan with Branagan and Associates, and so on -- are all
7 finding that lithology changes and facies changes have a
8 great deal to do with the ability of fractures to grow and
9 to be contained.

10 Q. Now, from Exhibits B14, B15 and B8, your excerpt,
11 what do you conclude with respect to the reliability of
12 fracture-simulator models, such as FRACPRO?

13 A. The fracture-simulator models that are based upon
14 the same mathematics as FRACPRO and FRACADE and the pseudo-
15 3-D models, such as NSI's model, do not accurately provide
16 a method of determining fracture geometry in layered
17 reservoirs or in reservoirs with significant permeability
18 changes, which is also layers.

19 Q. All right. And is that the case we have in the
20 area of the Chaco wells?

21 A. Absolutely. And the experience that we have had,
22 my professional experience of fracturing layered coal
23 reservoirs is, I can very well use the interfacies changes
24 of coals and sands for growth barriers if I'm cautious with
25 my use of fluid rates, the volumes and viscosities. And

1 I'll discuss that here in a minute.

2 Q. All right. Let me ask you, is there any way to
3 determine from fracture-treatment data the direction of
4 vertical fracture-height growth and extension of the
5 fractures?

6 A. Yes, sir, there is.

7 Q. How do you do that?

8 A. I refer now to Figure B9, which is Figure 2 out
9 of Ken Nolte's 1981 paper on fracture pressure analysis. I
10 need to explain a little bit of what the concept is of the
11 Nolte plot, or some people call it the Nolte-Smith plot.

12 When we do a hydraulic fracture, one of the
13 things we determine, often, with the mini-fracture is the
14 closure pressure of the fracture. And essentially that is
15 the minimum pressure at which the fracture is just starting
16 to open.

17 If we know that number accurately and we then
18 measure the difference between that number and the pressure
19 anytime during the frac job, we're essentially measuring
20 the frictional pressure loss, plus whatever stresses it
21 takes, additional stresses it takes, the fracture and keep
22 it open.

23 As it turns out when you go through the
24 mathematics, the frictional pressure loss is a couple
25 orders of magnitude higher than the additional stresses to

1 open the fracture. Now, that's true whether you have one
2 fracture propagating, two fractures propagating, four
3 fractures propagating, so on.

4 The best analogy, and it's exactly the same -- it
5 is exact -- an analogy is, if we had a fracture that was
6 growing in length but was contained in height, we would
7 essentially have the same situation as pumping a constant
8 quantity of fluid into a pipeline that is constantly
9 getting longer. The pressure at the discharge end of the
10 pipeline is constant. As the pipeline lengthens at a
11 constant flow rate of fluid into the pipe, we would see the
12 pressure increase. I mean, that's just -- Long pipelines
13 take more pressure to pump than short pipelines.

14 Well, Nolte-Smith converted that into a fracture
15 model and said if we had a contained fracture where the
16 height was contained and the fracture was getting longer,
17 we would expect the net pressure to increase.

18 And if we look on this figure, he identified this
19 as Type I. This is a log-log plot of net pressure and a
20 log of time. And he said if the slope of that curve was
21 between an 8 and a 4, positive, it was restricted height
22 and unrestricted extension. The height was contained, the
23 fracture was getting longer.

24 Now, it's a little harder to explain, but if we
25 had a real weird pipe, it was some kind of pipe that was a

1 fixed length but we could change the diameter of the pipe
2 with time, and we started pumping a constant rate of fluid
3 through this pipe and we increased the diameter of the
4 pipe, we would expect our pressure at the inlet to drop.
5 Lower pressures in the bigger pipelines.

6 That's exactly what we would have in a hydraulic
7 fracture if we had a fracture that was growing vertically
8 but the length was relatively fixed. Nolte called that
9 Type IV. He said there would be a negative slope. And you
10 see down here, Negative, Type IV fracturing, "unstable
11 height growth, (i.e., Run-away)". Notice in this case he
12 didn't identify a slope, because you could have small rates
13 of height growth, you could have large rates of height
14 growth. But you'll get a negative slope.

15 He also identified the case where as you -- in
16 fractured reservoirs or fissured reservoirs you see no
17 net -- pressure in the net change, as your fracture changes
18 geometry, you continue to put more fluid into the
19 reservoir.

20 The other interesting one, though, was
21 screenouts, and we're all familiar with that. If the slope
22 is 1, one wing is screening out; if the slope is 2, both
23 wings are screening out.

24 Now, this piece of technology has been through
25 several decades now, almost two decades of use. The

1 service companies included almost every treating report
2 that they issue. Most engineers at some time will look at
3 one.

4 But more importantly, a number of people, myself
5 included, have tested this procedure with actual data where
6 they have things like I have here where we know the
7 fractures were contained, or some other reason we know the
8 fractures were contained or not uncontained. And we're
9 able to look at pressures and determine the type of growth
10 that we have.

11 Give you an example of that.

12 This is Figure B10, and it is the same well as I
13 showed before with the radioactive tracer where the
14 fracture was very well contained. The height was contained
15 to specific zones. And we knew that from radioactive
16 logging and later pressure transient testing.

17 I have here the treating report -- Oh, we also
18 had bottomhole pressure bombs in the well while we were
19 fracturing this well, and this well was fractured with a
20 70-quality foam, treated about 22 barrels a minute. So
21 it's very similar to the frac jobs that Pendragon employed
22 in the Pictured Cliffs fractures.

23 The blue line, which is the circles, is the major
24 bottomhole pressure from the bottomhole bomb. The square
25 data, the red line, is the surface treating pressure.

1 Now, what I'm showing here is that for foam fracs
2 at this depth, these rates and these tubing conditions, the
3 slope of the bottomhole pressure that's actually measured
4 is going to be very similar to the slope of the surface
5 pressure. So even if we don't have bottomhole pressures or
6 we're uncertain of the calculation of the bottomhole
7 pressures from surface pressures, if we look at the slope
8 of the surface pressure we have a pretty good idea what's
9 happening underground.

10 If we look at the net pressure plot on this well,
11 which is the lower half of this exhibit, B10, notice that
12 this thick line completely covers all the data. I mean, we
13 have bottomhole pressure, we had very good data, we knew
14 what the closure pressure was very closely. Notice there's
15 a positive slope, indicating that this fracture was
16 contained. The slope of that line is about plus 1/4.
17 Everything fits.

18 Now, if we take -- One of the advantages of the
19 Nolte plot, of course, is that it's data that we typically
20 have on a well. We have the surface reading pressures, we
21 may have a calculated bottomhole pressure. Even on old,
22 old wells where we didn't have a lot of technology, it
23 gives us a piece of data to let us understand how the
24 fractures grew.

25 So, I've put Exhibit -- I've put an exhibit

1 together with seven wells that were fractured by Maralex
2 and/or Whiting. And I've taken the net treating pressure
3 plots out of those reports as presented by the service
4 companies.

5 Some of these net treating pressure plots, like
6 the second one, which is the Gallegos Federal 26-12 7
7 Number 1, has three different lines on it here. All that
8 indicates is either the operator or the service company
9 wasn't sure what the closure pressure was, so they did this
10 curve at three different closure pressures.

11 What we see on these seven wells, with the
12 exception of the Federal 25-12 31 Number 1, is negative
13 slopes, indicating vertical height growth through some or
14 all of the frac job.

15 Some of them we see a reversal of the slope,
16 indicating screenout. These slopes are high enough that
17 the wells were starting to screen out. And when we look at
18 the actual treating reports, the screenouts typically
19 started shortly after the sand arrived at the location.

20 The Gallegos Federal 26 13-1 Number 2 shows
21 either a sudden drop in injection rate or a runaway, that
22 the tried to get back into it and couldn't.

23 But the importance here is, every one of these
24 net treating plots show negative Nolte treating slopes,
25 which is a direct indication of unrestricted height growth.

1 Now, if we compare those to figures B12, which
2 are the five Pendragon wells, first of all we notice
3 something distinctly different. The slopes in all of
4 these, except the Chaco Number 4, are positive. Whether we
5 believe in Nolte or not, there is a distinct difference
6 between the character of the Maralex wells and the
7 character of the Pendragon wells. If you calculate the
8 slopes of the Nolte plots on those Pendragon wells, you'll
9 see that they're within the 1/8 to 1/4 slope.

10 It looks we've got a screenout here in the Chaco
11 Number 5, and we clearly -- late in the treatment. We had
12 a very early screenout in the Chaco Number 4. The Chaco
13 Number 4, we only got about 4000 pounds in the ground.

14 All of these wells were treated at about 20 to 25
15 barrels a minute, small volumes of liquid, 70-quality foam.
16 So Maralex wells were treated significantly higher rates
17 and larger volumes.

18 Exhibit B13 is a table -- and I apologize, this
19 doesn't reflect all of the data received very lately from
20 Whiting because I was out of the country and just didn't
21 get it done.

22 First of all, the analog coal wells I used in the
23 Raton Basin, notice that we treated with 20 to 25 barrels a
24 minute, 15,000 to 20,000 gallons of fluid, and nearly
25 78,000 pounds of proppant.

1 The Pendragon wells were all treated with
2 essentially the same kind of treatment, 20 to 25 barrels a
3 minute, 32,000 pounds of proppant and 38,000 gallons of
4 fluid -- I'm sorry, 32,000 gallons of fluid and 38,000
5 pounds of proppant.

6 The Whiting wells, from the data that I could
7 gather, were treated at 45 to 60 barrels a minute, 41,000
8 gallons of fluid. But notice, two of them were treated
9 with excesses of 80,000 gallons of fluid and much excess of
10 100,000 pounds proppant.

11 Now, the significance of the rate of these is
12 that in any fracture simulator, in any kind of calculation
13 of frictional pressure loss on a well, any of the models --
14 including Cleary's model, which is the basis of FRACPRO, or
15 Nolte's model which is the basis of FRACADE or Myers',
16 which is the basis of Myer Frac -- any of the simulators,
17 you look at the height functions and width functions, and
18 they're all a function of viscosity times rate. There will
19 be that function in there.

20 Stated simply, the higher the rate or the higher
21 the viscosity, or both, the higher the fracture geometry --
22 the more likely you are to have unrestricted height growth.

23 And if you remember back to the references I made
24 in the two SPE papers, that comment was made that fractures
25 grew out of zone later in the treatments when they

1 converted to a higher viscosity fluid.

2 Q. Mr. Blauer, from what you presented today, your
3 fracture-treatment data compared against the Nolte plots,
4 can you conclude whether the fracture-treatment jobs that
5 Pendragon performed on its wells remain contained within
6 the Pictured Cliffs sandstone?

7 A. Yes, sir, and I say that for three reasons.

8 The wells were treated with low rates, relatively
9 low viscosity fluids.

10 They were treated into a low-pressure reservoir,
11 which is in itself a containment.

12 The reservoir -- The Pictured Cliffs reservoir
13 had a shale or coal at the top of that reservoir which
14 would arrest any growth, any upwards growth.

15 And we have from an offset well indications that
16 Pictured Cliffs fractures grow downwards into the Pictured
17 Cliffs as it is, which, from stress considerations, we
18 would agree with.

19 So for those three reasons, we believe that the
20 Pendragon fractures did not breach the Fruitland Coals,
21 stayed contained. The small size of the treatments and the
22 upward slopes of the Nolte show that we had fracture
23 extension length, which is also consistent with strong
24 increases in productivity from the wells.

25 Q. Can you make the same conclusion with respect to

1 the fracture-treatment jobs that Maralex did on their coal
2 formations? Did they remain contained within zone?

3 A. Based on my analysis and experience, the Maralex
4 fractures grew out of zone. I cannot say for a certainty
5 whether they grew upwards, downwards, or both; but they
6 clearly grew out of zone.

7 If they breached the top of the Pictured Cliffs
8 formation, because the reservoir pressure is much lower in
9 the Pictured Cliffs than the Fruitland, there would be a
10 tendency to grow rapidly into the Pictured Cliffs.

11 And also, once you've breached into the sand of
12 the Pictured Cliffs, you would probably have growth until
13 you reached a significant lithology change. And we could
14 go into some detail of where that might occur, but if it
15 breached it went down into the Pictured Cliffs quite well.

16 Q. Mr. Blauer, in your opinion were the fracture-
17 treatment jobs applied on the Pendragon Chaco wells done in
18 a reasonable and prudent manner?

19 A. Absolutely.

20 Q. And were those fracture-stimulation jobs
21 necessary to recover additional Pictured Cliffs formation
22 reserves that would have otherwise gone unrecovered?

23 A. Yes, they were.

24 Q. Were Exhibits B1 through B7, B10 through B14
25 prepared by you and at your direction?

1 A. Yes, sir, they were.

2 Q. And with respect to the literature exhibits --
3 B8, B14, B15 and B9 -- are those articles of a type
4 reasonably relied on by experts in your field?

5 A. Yes, sir, they are.

6 MR. HALL: We'd move the admission of Exhibits B1
7 through B15.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

9 MR. HALL: That concludes our direct of Mr.
10 Blauer.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

12 EXAMINER CATANACH: Exhibits B1 through B15 will
13 be admitted as evidence.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: May we have a short break?
15 There's a lot to deal with here.

16 EXAMINER CATANACH: Yes, it is. Let's take ten
17 here.

18 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:55 p.m.)

19 (The following proceedings had at 4:10 p.m.)

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, let's reconvene the
21 hearing and turn it over to Mr. Gallegos.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

24 Q. Mr. Blauer, when did you acquire your interest in
25 these Chaco wells?

1 A. At the formation of Pendragon, which would have
2 been about 1993 -- oh, well, when -- I acquired the
3 interest when the Chaco wells were acquired. I was a
4 partner from the beginning.

5 Q. Okay. And can you be a little bit more exact
6 than Mr. Nicols as to when that was?

7 A. I'm sorry, I can't. I'm not much on dates.

8 Q. Okay, late 1993 or early 1994?

9 A. In that time frame, yes.

10 Q. Okay. As I understand it, you designed the frac
11 jobs on the Chaco wells?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. And at that time you were working in conjunction
14 with J.K. Edwards?

15 A. Well, J.K. Edwards was the operator of the
16 property, and I was a partner in Pendragon, one of the
17 working interest owners in the well, and I am in some
18 circles an acknowledged fracturing expert, so Keith called
19 and asked if I would assist in the design and the execution
20 of the frac jobs.

21 Q. I have placed on the witness file -- I mean on
22 the witness stand, next to you, the well files as produced
23 to us by your company for the Chaco Number 1, and that's
24 Exhibit 37, our Exhibit 37 --

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. -- the Chaco Number 4, that's our Exhibit 39, and
2 the Chaco Number 5, which is our Exhibit 40.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. All right, and unfortunately these pages aren't
5 numbered, but what I'd like to do is see if we can locate
6 the fracture-treatment information. I think it's under a
7 tab that says "Frac Treat Information".

8 A. I have a black page.

9 Q. Right, the black page says "Fracture
10 Information", and then it's followed by a page that's kind
11 of a title page. Do you find it? Western Company --

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. -- Frac Treatment Summary?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. All right. Now, you're familiar with this kind
16 of a report by the service company that did the
17 stimulation?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. It's a typical --

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. -- report that you --

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. -- prepare?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. Okay. And this relates to the Chaco Number 1

1 well in Section 18, which was treated January 27, 1995?

2 A. That's what the cover page says, yes.

3 Q. All right. And the cover page says that -- makes
4 a reference to the Pictured Cliffs formation --

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. -- correct?

7 Okay. And within that group of documents, back
8 under the tab, Walsh Engineering Recommendation --

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. Do you find that?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. This is the stimulation recommendation. It says
13 Prepared by [sic] Mr. Paul Thompson, Walsh Engineering, and
14 this is for the Chaco Number 1, Pictured Cliffs formation?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Now, you actually prepared this or participated
17 in the preparation of this stimulation design?

18 A. The actual procedure was -- I'm not sure. I
19 think Paul Thompson was actually the person talking to the
20 Western Engineers. He may have had a phone conversation
21 with me, or he may have had the Western people contact me
22 directly. And we had telephone conversations with
23 different people in that loop, and we arrived at an
24 agreeable design.

25 Q. All right. Would it comport with your

1 recollection that two wells were done on that day, the
2 Chaco Number 1 and the Chaco 2-R? By "that day" I refer to
3 January 27, 1995.

4 A. Again, if I look at the records and if that's
5 when the wells were done, I would say yes. But I wouldn't
6 have a recollection.

7 Q. All right. What was the reason behind your doing
8 stimulations, hydraulic fractures, on these wells?

9 A. Well, the wells were acquired and were
10 nonproductive. The first effort was to do relatively small
11 amounts of cleanout and stimulation, go into the wellbores,
12 clean them out, make sure that the tubing casing was clean,
13 and small acid jobs were attempted to see if production
14 could be regained.

15 Q. Well, no, I wasn't asking so much about
16 procedure, rather the thinking behind the idea that there
17 was some economic reason to do a hydraulic fracture on the
18 wells.

19 A. Well, the wells had not been hydraulically
20 fractured. They were nonproductive, and at that point my
21 involvement was just, would it be possible to design or
22 execute a fracture job in these wells? And --

23 Q. Well, wouldn't -- I'm sorry.

24 A. And I wasn't at that point particularly concerned
25 with specifics on why, other than we would expect an

1 increase in productivity.

2 Q. Well, that's what I'm getting at. One view could
3 be that these wells have been producing for 20 years,
4 they're depleted, there are no more reserves to
5 economically recover. That could be one view?

6 A. That could be one view.

7 Q. Evidently, you held another view?

8 A. Yes, I did. I wouldn't have participated in
9 ownership if I didn't.

10 Q. Was your view that there was some sort of damage,
11 as Mr. Nicol said? And I think often people speak of skin
12 damage to account for low productivity of the wells?

13 A. There was some problem with the wells that it --
14 that they were low productivity, and it produced too small
15 a volume of gas, from my estimation.

16 Q. Too small a volume of gas, as compared to what?

17 A. Well, unfortunately, I did the same thing Mr.
18 Nicol did. When the prospect was put in front of me, I sat
19 down and did my own estimate of volumetrics. No, I do not
20 have them; they were the back of the envelope. Convinced
21 myself, though, that this was an under- -- this was an
22 underproduced reservoir and that there was a good chance
23 that there would be additional production in this
24 reservoir, if we could figure out the mechanical problems
25 of achieving -- of acquiring it.

1 Q. Well, isn't good engineering practice such that
2 if you have that suspicion, one of the things you would do
3 would be to do a drawdown test?

4 A. Well, the wells were producing at very low rates,
5 three or four MCF, and there wasn't much production coming
6 out of them. The wells weren't very productive, they
7 weren't very responsive. Hard to do a buildup test.

8 I kind of have troubles with the concept of skin,
9 because skin usually involves a relatively small invasion
10 in the reservoir, and there could have been physical damage
11 several feet into the reservoir. So if that is the case,
12 buildup tests, drawdown tests, pressure-transient tests
13 often aren't very instructive.

14 Q. Well, I suppose you would deny that your reason
15 for going in to hydraulically fracture these wells was to
16 obtain communication with the Fruitland formation and get
17 the coal gas, right?

18 A. Well, we didn't know --

19 Q. You admit that?

20 A. No, we wouldn't -- We didn't own the Fruitland
21 Coal, and one of the things that I was very adamant about
22 when I was talking about fracturing was conducting a
23 fracture in a way which would not breach the coal.

24 Q. I understand that, but what I'm trying to get at
25 is what you did as an engineer, it would be ordinary

1 practice to say that fracturing is indicated. There's
2 Fetkovitch type curves that engineers use if they think
3 there's some reserves there that aren't being produced;
4 you're familiar with that?

5 A. Yes, sir.

6 Q. You didn't do that, did you?

7 A. No, sir.

8 Q. You didn't do a drawdown test?

9 A. No, sir.

10 Q. That's a common practice among operators if they
11 think there's some reserves not being produced?

12 A. I wouldn't call it necessarily a common practice,
13 and I think that there's different levels of prudent
14 engineering.

15 This was an acquisition, remember. The cost of
16 acquiring the wells was relatively low. There was a gamble
17 of some reserves, and we were probably thinking that the
18 reserves were relatively small. Three-tenths of a BCF is a
19 small well. You're not going to spend a whole lot of money
20 doing tests and analyses on wells like that. You probably
21 step the line, do some small of work. Remember, we're poor
22 boys, we're just entering into this field. We're not going
23 to spend a lot of money doing high-tech engineering.

24 Q. Okay, so you got the wells for nothing?

25 A. Not nothing, but reasonably priced. I don't know

1 what the exact cost was, but it was low.

2 Q. And you were going to spend \$15,000, \$16,000 to
3 do a hydraulic fracture?

4 A. Well, I think the initial procedure was, we were
5 going to spend \$2000 or \$3000 to do a small acid job. I
6 mean, the intention there was to go in, clean up the wells
7 as minimum costs, put them on production and go from there.

8 Q. But you wanted to be -- I think you said you
9 wanted to be really sure that in doing this fracture
10 stimulation you stayed within zone?

11 A. When I was asked to design the frac job, that was
12 one of my considerations, yes, sir.

13 Q. Well, it would particularly be a consideration
14 because you did not have ownership of the near-proximity
15 Fruitland Coal formation; isn't that right?

16 A. That is why we wanted to stay in the Pictured
17 Cliffs.

18 Q. Okay. And evidently a client of yours,
19 Evergreen, had a similar-type interest. You showed us a
20 number of tracer surveys on Evergreen wells --

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. And I think you said that that operator
23 particularly wanted to be sure that it stayed in the coal?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. Okay. Was there a reason that you know of for

1 that?

2 A. In that particular reservoir, Evergreen felt that
3 the majority of the reserves were in the coal, and they
4 were producing a coal gas reservoir. They wanted to have
5 all the fracturing and the maximum amount of fracture
6 length and the maximum conductive proppant bed in the
7 coals. They didn't want to waste their fractures on what
8 they thought were nonproductive shales and sands.

9 Q. Okay. So in order to have some assurance that
10 the stimulations on these Evergreen wells were going to
11 stay in the formation, should we understand that these were
12 some of the early jobs? In other words, they were done
13 with a tracer survey so somebody could know that they were
14 designed so they would stay in the target formation?

15 A. Are you talking about Evergreen now?

16 Q. I'm talking about Evergreen.

17 A. Well --

18 Q. You showed us Exhibits 5 --

19 A. -- these --

20 Q. -- 6 and 7.

21 A. -- these treatments, these two treatments that I
22 presented, I think it was the Eureka and the Don well, they
23 were -- I would call them mid-time. They were after we had
24 gone into the field, done some fracture treatments at
25 higher rates and higher volumes and different designs,

1 different fluids, had taken radioactive tracer surveys in
2 those wells, started calibrating our understanding of the
3 rock properties and the mechanics of fracturing in those
4 wells.

5 These wells were probably the first of what we'll
6 call the Evergreen Raton frac design, which includes the
7 containment feature.

8 Now, at the time we were doing Evergreen and
9 Pendragon, one my professional efforts for all of my
10 clients was to design fractures that were contained, not
11 just in coals and sands. I mean, this was one of the
12 things that I spent a lot of time doing, and we did -- as a
13 professional fracturing engineer, I spent a lot of time in
14 lots of different reservoirs for lots of different clients
15 designing contained fractures and learning how to treat a
16 reservoir and have a fracture contained where the client
17 wanted it contained.

18 Q. Okay, if we could, let's try and stay on the
19 subject and --

20 A. I am.

21 Q. Well, I was asking you about the Evergreen wells
22 in Raton Basin, and I think you've indicated that the
23 earlier tracer surveys indicated something that led you to
24 change the design parameters of the hydraulic fractures?

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. You're going out of zone?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. Okay. Were tracer surveys done on all the wells?

4 A. Not all of them, no, sir.

5 Q. But on the early wells, tracer surveys were done,
6 fracture grew out of zone, and now you've shown us the
7 surveys where fracture stayed within zone?

8 A. In the early development of Evergreen --

9 Q. First of all, can you answer my question? Is
10 that what happened?

11 A. I'm going to answer your question.

12 In the early development, I think we did three
13 frac jobs which were essentially driven by service company
14 designs, and we traced those to convince ourselves of how
15 the fractures were growing.

16 When we found that a substantial portion of the
17 frac jobs were growing out of zone, we not only changed the
18 fracture system, but we also changed the perforation
19 program. Then we changed the treating rigs.

20 And these two wells were probably the third and
21 fourth wells which we felt we had containment from our
22 radioactive tracer. I don't remember the exact process,
23 the exact numbers of wells. But these were early in a
24 fracture-optimization process that we were conducting for
25 Evergreen.

1 Q. So on the earlier wells, by reason of the tracer
2 surveys, you learned some valuable information, to wit,
3 your fractures were growing out of zone?

4 A. Well, not just the tracer surveys. I mean, we
5 had pressure data and we had the rate-treatment data of the
6 wells. We also had some production data later on, which
7 indicated some -- indirectly, fracture lengths and fracture
8 heights.

9 Q. Did Evergreen --

10 A. We had other information, yes.

11 Q. Excuse me. Did Evergreen also do some
12 temperature surveys?

13 A. I believe they did one or two very early on and
14 found that because of the depth of the reservoir and the
15 fluid we were using, we weren't putting a lot of mass into
16 the reservoir, and the temperature of the fluid and the
17 temperature of the reservoir were very close, and so
18 temperature surveys weren't a reliable indicator of
19 fracture growth.

20 Q. Because what? The depth of the -- You said the
21 depth of the reservoir and the quantity of fluids present?

22 A. Well, the first level was -- the temperature of
23 the reservoir and the temperature of the fluids that were
24 injected were nearly identical. We were using a 70-quality
25 foam, so the mass of the fluid was only about 30 percent

1 the mass of water.

2 So if there was any temperature difference
3 between the injected fluid and reservoir temperature, there
4 wasn't a lot of mass to be injected. But that delta T was
5 very small. So essentially the only pressure drop you'd
6 see was if you had cooling of the fluid going through the
7 perforations.

8 As a result of that, when we tried running
9 differential temperature surveys, we would see some
10 indications, but it wasn't -- There wasn't enough
11 differential temperature between the fluid and enough mass
12 of fracture fluid and the temperature of the reservoir to
13 be a reliable indicator of fracture growth.

14 Q. What depth are these wells?

15 A. These are -- Well, the Don well is the top zone,
16 and this was -- The lowest zone in the reservoir was 1100
17 feet, 1200 feet. The Eureka was about the same depth.

18 Q. And the formation, the target formation, is
19 approximately what -- What's the vertical size of the
20 formation?

21 A. Well, the entire Raton coal and Vermejo coal
22 formation, the entire interval can be as much as 500 feet.
23 When we design fractures, one of the optimization
24 procedures, in fact, is determining what the optimum
25 thickness you could treat with one frac job.

1 Q. What was the temperature at the face of the
2 formation?

3 A. Well, we don't know what the temperature at the
4 face of the formation is, but just so I don't give you a
5 wrong number -- It's not reported, but as I recall, it was
6 85 degrees, possibly 90. But that's a recollection.

7 Q. And that's what made it difficult to use
8 temperature surveys --

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. -- because you had such a low formation
11 temperature?

12 A. Unless we were fracturing in the winter and the
13 fluid temperatures were 40 degrees, there wasn't much of a
14 temperature differential.

15 Q. All right. And so once, by reason of these
16 tracer surveys, you gained some knowledge, then you were
17 able to redesign the fracture treatment so that you stayed
18 in zone as you illustrated with, I think, Exhibits 5 and 6.

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. All right. Now, I take it -- You know, there's a
21 school of thought that says that when you have a borehole
22 you have this deformation sort of near stress in the hole,
23 and therefore when you're talking about a hydraulic
24 fracture, there's an area where the fracture growth doesn't
25 start till it gets away from the wellbore, then it begins

1 to grow. Do you accept that --

2 A. No, sir, I do not.

3 Q. -- concept or not?

4 You do not?

5 A. I do not.

6 Q. All right. And there's also a school of thought
7 that when you use the tracer surveys, the problem with
8 those tracer surveys is that they only read out maybe eight
9 inches, maybe 12 inches from the wellbore, and anything
10 that's happening beyond that distance is -- becomes an
11 unknown, and you don't accept that?

12 A. The fact that they have a limited depth of
13 investigation is true, and I think eight to 12 is probably
14 reasonable. And certainly anything that would happen
15 beyond that, you would not be able to measure, that's
16 correct.

17 Q. All right. Now, coming back to the situation
18 that you saw in the San Juan Basin with the Chaco wells,
19 you were quite aware, I think -- maybe this is
20 repetitious -- that you had another owner whose formation
21 was right in proximity with the formation that you owned?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. And was there any effort made to do a tracer
24 survey on these January hydraulic fraction [sic] jobs in
25 the two wells that were done in January so that before you

1 did any other frac jobs you would know the behavior of your
2 simulations?

3 A. They were not done.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. There was an effort to do them, but they were not
6 done.

7 Q. What do you mean, there was an effort to do them?

8 A. I begged, pleaded, whined, cajoled, and at that
9 time I think the cost of that treatment -- of the
10 radioactive tracer and logging, was about \$10,000. And
11 again, that was an expense that, considering that we were
12 trying to enter what we considered very low-productivity
13 wells at the time and we were gambling that it was going to
14 work, that was an unreasonable expense.

15 Q. Okay, but you as a one-third partner, you
16 certainly would have borne your share of that expense to
17 gain that information?

18 A. Well, there again, I got caught between a rock
19 and a hard spot, because the professional engineer said, I
20 want radioactive logging, but I was going to ante up some
21 portion of that, which was difficult.

22 So I put the request forward and we discussed it
23 as a group of working interest owners, and we went forward
24 without it.

25 Q. You got -- You were outvoted?

1 A. On the technical side, I was outvoted. But in
2 all honesty, I was probably -- I didn't have to pay for it.

3 Q. And another alternative would have been a
4 temperature survey, because in that area you would have the
5 temperature differentials that would be meaningful if you
6 did that kind of survey; isn't that true?

7 A. Well, I don't think so, because the temperature
8 in the reservoir was 95 to 100 degrees, in that
9 neighborhood. Possibly in January you could have had cold
10 enough water. A temperature survey might have worked. I
11 don't recall, though, that it was anything that was
12 discussed.

13 Q. Well, you would agree in January of the year,
14 though, if you decide to use a temperature survey, it would
15 have been meaningful, it would have told you something --

16 A. No, I don't agree with that.

17 Q. -- of materiality about what your fracture
18 behavior was?

19 A. No, I don't -- I don't agree with that. Again,
20 these jobs were designed to 70-quality foam fracs, and so
21 the mass of the liquid that we were pumping -- And also, if
22 you notice, I was designing very small treating volumes.
23 We're talking about 10,000 gallons of water pumped into
24 this reservoir, and that's not a lot of mass to cause a
25 significant cooling. And I would not agree that a

1 temperature log would give me a lot of meaningful
2 information at this depth, this quantity of water that was
3 pumped.

4 And of course, not knowing what the exact
5 temperature of the fluids in the reservoir are would even
6 be -- make it harder to speculate.

7 But it wasn't something that I think was
8 seriously considered, and I certainly didn't push for it.

9 Q. Since you've mentioned something about the
10 quantity of fluids, there was two or three other factors I
11 was sort of interested in, in these -- particularly in your
12 comparison of these fracture stimulations.

13 Do you know whether or not the Whiting well
14 procedures were done with a gel-type fluid or a non-gel?

15 A. I could not tell from the data that I had at the
16 time I prepared this, but the standard procedure was a
17 linear gel base for the fluid. But I do not know.

18 Q. All right. You would agree that a non-gel fluid
19 would have a significantly lower viscosity than a gel-type
20 fluid?

21 A. In a foam?

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. No, I would not agree with that.

24 Q. Well, in the water.

25 A. The water phase of the fluid, a gel fluid would

1 have more viscosity than a non-gel fluid.

2 Q. Okay. And your wells, your fracture treatments
3 used a gel fluid; isn't that true?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. What were your -- I didn't get any pressures.
6 You gave us the barrels per minute, the gallons and the
7 quantity of sand proppant, but at what surface pressures?
8 What was the high surface injection pressure on the wells?
9 Can you give us that?

10 A. I can't recall that, no. I can certainly look it
11 up if you want me to look through the data.

12 Q. Okay. Well, isn't that significant if we're
13 talking about what we think the fracture growths are?

14 A. Well, the fracture growth is, first of all, a net
15 pressure, and so that is usually calculated and presented
16 by the service companies as the bottomhole pressure minus
17 the closure pressure. Whether or not they calculated the
18 bottomhole pressure is -- may be a mystery.

19 But the net pressures are on these plots, and
20 this is where we're really using the Nolte-Smith plots, and
21 they're showing somewhere between 800 and 1000 p.s.i., and
22 the net pressure is --

23 Q. That's at the face of the formation?

24 A. Pardon?

25 A. You're talking about at the face of the

1 formation --

2 A. If you --

3 Q. -- or at the surface?

4 A. At the face of the formation, if you know the
5 closure pressure. And from the looks of both the Maralex
6 and the Pendragon wells where there's multiple plots on the
7 Nolte-Smith plot, it looks like people were uncertain of
8 their closure pressures, so they did three or four plots to
9 see what happens.

10 But the significance of the Nolte plot is the
11 slope of the line, not necessarily the absolute value of
12 the pressure.

13 Q. Okay, we'll come back to that. Let me talk a
14 little bit more with you about the design. When the
15 fracture stimulations that were designed in January were
16 applied, which would have been to the Chaco 1 and the 2 --
17 Let's see, Chaco 1 and the 2-R, January of 1995. Tell the
18 Examiner what results you got in terms of well performance
19 after the procedures.

20 A. I don't have that in mind, sir.

21 Q. Well, were they successful? Did you start
22 getting the levels of production that you expected?

23 A. Well, we have decline curves for those wells, and
24 I think I would -- I think Mr. Nicol introduced them, or
25 Mr. McCartney will, and I'd feel more comfortable looking

1 at those curves instead of trying to recall what the
2 performance was.

3 Q. There was a gap, then, the records indicate,
4 after the hydraulic fractures in January on the 1 and the
5 2-R, until May, when the Chaco 4 and 5 were done. Can you
6 explain why that occurred?

7 A. No, sir.

8 Q. What information was being gathered concerning
9 the Whiting wells and, in particular, I refer, when I use
10 the term "information", to the volume of water the wells
11 were producing and the volume of gas that they were
12 producing.

13 A. At what time, what period of time?

14 Q. Between January, 1995, and May, 1995.

15 A. As far as I know, none. I mean, I wasn't aware
16 of any. I mean, it wasn't in front of me and I wasn't
17 looking at it.

18 Q. Okay. Is it just sheer coincidence that the
19 Chaco 4 and 5, which were fracture-stimulated in May of
20 1995, were in very close proximity to the two Whiting wells
21 that had most successfully been dewatered and were
22 producing the most gas out of that group of wells?

23 A. Boy, I don't know how to answer that. The wells
24 were there, and we purchased old wells, and they were where
25 they were. I don't know how that's a coincidence.

1 Q. Well, you purchased six wells. Two wells have
2 not yet, to this day, been fracture-stimulated.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. And so I'm asking if it's just coincidence you
5 selected the 4 and 5 to be stimulated, and they just
6 happened to be close to those particular Whiting wells.

7 A. I don't think that the selection of the wells for
8 fracture were based upon proximity to other wells or based
9 upon the quality of the reservoir in -- of the Pictured
10 Cliffs formation in those wells, in our anticipation of
11 successful fracturing and recovery.

12 Q. Did you get that? Successful fracturing and
13 recovery?

14 A. That was our anticipation when we were going to
15 -- before we did the frac job.

16 Q. Did you achieve that?

17 A. I assume so, because we have some producing wells
18 that weren't producing before we fractured them.

19 Q. Well, and having the -- If you assume that, why
20 are there two of these six wells that have never been
21 fracture-treated?

22 A. As I recall the conversations at that time, the
23 consensus was, the reservoirs in those two wells were not
24 particularly high quality.

25 Q. Well, after this passage of time from January and

1 the 1 and the 2-R were done, then Exhibits 39 would contain
2 the information on the fracture treatments for the Chaco 4
3 and 5?

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Okay, let's look at Exhibit 39 under the tab
6 "Fracture Information" --

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. -- and we'll turn over the same kind of cover
9 page, "BJ Services", the Chaco Number 4 in Section 1, May
10 10, 1995, Fruitland Coal Formation --

11 A. Yes, sir, that's what --

12 Q. -- Formation.

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. Fractured. And the transmittal letter from Loren
15 Diede, the district engineer, to J.K. Edwards of the same
16 date, May 10, 1995, the treatment summary refers to the
17 Fruitland Coal formation.

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. And if you want to go back to the treatment
20 report, which is kind of this Western Company form with
21 colored printing, do you find that?

22 A. I'm looking. Yes, sir.

23 Q. The formation is listed as the Fruitland Coal?

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. And the design stimulation recommendation, which

1 is under the Walsh Engineering Recommendation tab --

2 A. Again, a Western document?

3 Q. And again, just the same kind of document that we
4 previously referred to, you, in the case of the Chaco
5 Number 1 as reflecting your design, collaboration with Mr.
6 Thompson, and what formation does it list?

7 A. It says Fruitland Coal.

8 Q. So having the experience in January of doing the
9 two wells, was there a recognition by you, or by your
10 company, that what you were really doing was fracture-
11 stimulating the Fruitland Coal formation?

12 A. No, sir, and I -- I didn't prepare these
13 documents, and I probably -- I hate to admit this, but I
14 probably didn't look closely at the formation when the
15 proposals came in. I don't know why BJ and Western wrote
16 "Fruitland Coal". If you notice on my net treating plot on
17 those two wells it says "Fruitland Coal" also, but it's not
18 Fruitland Coal.

19 Because of the -- Because of this hearing we
20 checked the perforations in these wells, and they are
21 perforated in the appropriate reservoir. They are not in
22 the Fruitland Coal.

23 Q. So you're telling us that you got this
24 stimulation recommendation May 5th, 1995, which would have
25 been five days before the work was done, and you either

1 ignored or did nothing to correct, if this was an error,
2 that it says the formation is the Fruitland Coal?

3 A. I think probably the first one -- Well, I
4 wouldn't say ignored. I think I probably didn't even look
5 at it. I certainly didn't do anything to correct it. I
6 wasn't aware of that problem until we got into preparations
7 for the hearings.

8 Q. And Exhibit 40 is going to show the same
9 information for the Chaco Number 5 well, that in each and
10 every place where there's a reference to the formation that
11 is being fractured, it is described as the Fruitland Coal
12 formation, not the Pictured Cliff formation?

13 A. I'll accept that that's what it says.

14 Q. Let me talk to you about your theory here of --
15 which goes, as I understand, like this: The fracture
16 treatments on the Pendragon wells were contained, but the
17 fracture treatment on the Whiting wells were not contained?

18 A. That is a summary statement, yes.

19 Q. All right. And one of the reasons, one of the
20 three reasons that you gave, was that the Pictured Cliffs
21 is a low-pressure reservoir?

22 A. That would -- It's a lower pressure reservoir
23 than the Fruitland Coal, and so its fracture would tend to
24 grow more readily and robustly in that reservoir than the
25 Fruitland Coal.

1 Q. Okay. Well, give us the information concerning
2 what the pressure of the reservoir was at the time of -- in
3 January of 1995, of the fracture treatment of the 1 and the
4 2-R and, in May of 1995, the Chaco 4 and 5.

5 A. Well, Mr. Nicol has presented the pressure data
6 that was known, and we had a general sense of the low
7 pressure of the Fruitland and the relatively higher
8 pressure of the Fruitland and the lower pressure of the
9 Pictured Cliffs. I don't think I was acutely aware of that
10 until preparation for this hearing.

11 Q. Well, these are your opinions, Mr. Blauer, that
12 I'm trying to get to the basis of, and I'm asking you, give
13 us the information you have concerning what the reservoir
14 pressure was in the PC at that time --

15 A. What my information --

16 Q. -- have calculations or --

17 A. What my information was in 1994 and 1995, or
18 today?

19 Q. No, what it was whenever you were doing these
20 treatments and concluding that they were staying within
21 zone.

22 A. Okay. At the time I was doing the designs, the
23 formation pressure was not an overwhelmingly important
24 consideration, and particularly the difference in formation
25 pressures between the Fruitland and the Pictured Cliffs was

1 not a tremendously important design parameter. I knew I
2 was pumping into 100- to 200-p.s.i. reservoir, I knew about
3 the depth.

4 But I was more interested in the existence of the
5 coals, the barriers of the coals, where the locations of
6 the perforations were in relationship to the coals. And we
7 had a large body of experience in a very similar reservoir
8 at similar depth, which pretty much led us to understand
9 how we would do a fracture in this, this particular kind of
10 reservoir.

11 That was the information. I was more concerned
12 with the barrier growth at that time than the reservoir
13 pressures.

14 Q. Okay. Well, you made conclusions back
15 contemporaneous in time with these fracture stimulations
16 that the fractures had stayed in zone?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. Okay. But at that time, if I'm understanding
19 your testimony, you weren't basing that on the factor of
20 the relative pressures of the formations?

21 A. No, sir, that was additional information that
22 came to light when we were looking for this --

23 Q. Preparation for this?

24 A. -- for this, yes, sir.

25 Q. Okay. So what you were relying on back at the

1 time the procedures were done was the barriers, you say?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Okay.

4 A. The presence of them there.

5 Q. The presence of, I think you said, a shale at the
6 top of the target formation?

7 A. Well, I said a sand or -- I'm sorry, a coal or a
8 shale. A change --

9 Q. A coal or a shale?

10 A. A change of formation, a strong lithology change.

11 Q. Okay. So it could have been a coal? In other
12 words, on top of the target formation it could have been a
13 coal rather than a shale, is what you're saying?

14 A. No, let me try to say --

15 Q. I thought you just said a coal or a shale. Isn't
16 that what you said?

17 A. I'm not sure what you're asking, so let me make a
18 statement and see if this answers your question, which I'm
19 not quite sure of the question.

20 There is -- At the top of the Pictured Cliffs
21 there is a strong lithology change. There certainly is a
22 coal up there somewhere. There also might have been a
23 small, thin shale in some wells, not a coal but not a sand.

24 The presence of the coal was an absolute barrier
25 to me with the fracture procedures we were following. The

1 shale might be a fracture barrier, but certainly the coal
2 was.

3 Q. Okay, so your testimony is, the probability is
4 that the barrier to fracture height growth was the coal?

5 A. The strongest probability is, the coal is the
6 fracture height-growth barrier. The shale probably is
7 also.

8 Q. And when you refer to the coal, are you referring
9 to the -- what we've been calling the upper coal, the thick
10 coal formation, above the upper Pictured Cliffs?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. All right, so the growth, the vertical growth of
13 the fracture being applied to the Pendragon wells, reached
14 up to the coal, and the coal itself became the barrier that
15 stopped the height growth?

16 A. If it reached that far, and in the Dome Federal
17 well, which is perforated -- this was the Pictured Cliffs
18 well; I had a radioactive log, Exhibit -- this one,
19 whatever that one is, B --

20 MR. HALL: -- 5

21 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) You're going back to Raton
22 Basin, Evergreen --

23 MR. HALL: Six.

24 THE WITNESS: No, no, this is in a WAW Pictured
25 Cliffs reservoir.

1 In this particular well, the perforations are
2 indicated about 1308 to about 1320. There is a lithology
3 change, which is probably a shalier interval, and that
4 shalier interval was sufficient to stop the upper growth in
5 this zone. Had it breached that shale and had it breached
6 that lithology change, the coal would have absolutely
7 stopped it.

8 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Okay, let's use one of the
9 wells that we're interested in. Could we have the -- put
10 up the log for the Chaco 4 or Chaco 5? You've got cross-
11 section for those logs.

12 A. Chaco 4. Let's see, this is Exhibit --

13 MR. HALL: I don't know.

14 MR. NICOL: Cross-section A-A'. I don't remember
15 -- I think it's 3.

16 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Yeah, I think 3 is --

17 A. Exhibit 3?

18 MR. HALL: N3 is correct.

19 THE WITNESS: The Chaco 4 well is the fourth well
20 from the left.

21 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right. Give us a moment,
22 Mr. Blauer, so we can -- if I can find the exhibit.

23 Okay, the fourth -- The Number 4 is the fourth
24 well from the left?

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. It's also the fourth well from the right.

2 A. Coincidentally.

3 Q. All right. And what we're looking for -- What
4 kind of a frac pressure are you going to tell us is needed
5 in order to constitute a barrier to the height growth?

6 A. Well, my --

7 Q. What kind of pressure is it -- in p.s.i., is it
8 going to have to withstand, given the stimulations that
9 were applied to these wells, in order to stop the growth?

10 A. My experience in the Raton Basin, where I have
11 bottomhole pressure data and lots of data, are that to
12 breach a coal interval from a well that was initiated in a
13 shale would require between 2500 and 3000 pounds net
14 pressure, if the fracture was initiated in the sand or
15 shale. So a significantly higher pressure, the net
16 pressures, during the treatment, around 1000 p.s.i.

17 Q. It would take -- to breach it? Was that the
18 word?

19 A. To breach it. If you initiated your fracture in
20 the sand/shale, to breach that barrier you need an extra --
21 between 500 and 1500 pounds of pressure, net pressure to do
22 that.

23 Q. I'm sorry, I took down 2500 and 3000. Is that --

24 A. That's absolute. I'm saying net, net pressure.

25 Q. Oh, net opening pressure?

1 But absolute pressure -- If we look at the Number
2 4 and you see you've got the perms, you have separated
3 perms but you have a set that's the higher set.

4 A. Well, let's look at the Number 4. I think that's
5 one of the exhibits that you gave me --

6 Q. Yes, sir.

7 A. -- your Exhibit Number 39. And I'll probably
8 look at graphs instead of tables. I'm looking at the
9 treatment graph, which is this thing.

10 Q. Yeah -- oh, not --

11 A. Not the net treating pressure plot, now, the
12 actual treating graph --

13 Q. Right here, okay.

14 A. -- which is the pressure --

15 Q. It's after the Nolte plot.

16 A. It's the next page after the Nolte plot.

17 MR. CONDON: Now, what section?

18 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, it's in the section,
19 "Post Frac Treatment Study". It's about halfway back.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: Got it? Okay.

21 THE WITNESS: Okay, the bottomhole treating
22 pressure, which is calculated in this case, according to
23 this chart, which looks to me like it's the red line -- or
24 the pink line, the pinkish line -- is 800 to 1000 pounds
25 until the screenout starts. And then when the screenout

1 starts, it increases to about 2000 p.s.i.

2 To breach the coal-shale boundary in this well,
3 we would have had to have seen a bottomhole calculated
4 absolute pressure of somewhere around 1500 to 1800 p.s.i.
5 In other words, if we want to look at it a different way,
6 it is something in excess of a 1.0-p.s.i.-per-foot
7 gradient.

8 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) 1.0 or more fracture --

9 A. -- p.s.i-per-foot-gradient --

10 Q. -- fracture --

11 A. -- maybe that's the better way to say it. No,
12 bottomhole-treating-pressure gradient greater than about 1
13 p.s.i. per foot.

14 Q. Well, a fracture -- In other words, a fracture
15 gradient that would lift the overburden?

16 A. No, sir, it has nothing to do with lifting the
17 overburden at this point. It has to do with overcoming the
18 energy of the compression of this rather squishy coal
19 enough that you can press the coal down, that you actually
20 create a fracture.

21 The problem you have is, the energy to create the
22 fracture in that relatively high Poisson's ratio material
23 is less than the extension pressure laterally into the
24 sand.

25 And so unless you get a very long fracture or you

1 do something like increase your viscosity, your rate,
2 significantly and you get a much higher frictional pressure
3 loss to overcome that 1-p.s.i.-per-foot boundary breaking
4 pressure, you'll never break into the coal.

5 Q. We'll discuss that, but as I read this chart, if
6 I read it correctly, it's showing a surface pressure from
7 1500 climbing up to 2500 --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- p.s.i.

10 A. The surface pressure is not what we're worried
11 about in the breaching. I mean, the surface pressure is
12 going to be controlled by the size of the tubing and the
13 roughness of the tubing. There's other factors. What
14 we're really concerned about is the bottomhole treating
15 pressure.

16 Q. And so you're saying when you have a surface
17 pressure and you add to that the hydrostatic head of the
18 fluids, that you're going to have a lesser pressure
19 formation?

20 A. Well, you subtract the hydrostatic head and add
21 the friction, and in this particular case the bottomhole
22 treating pressure was lower than the surface treating
23 pressure.

24 Q. Well, as -- you're reading the -- I don't know
25 what color that is, kind of a red or violet, the line under

1 the surface pressure line?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. I guess it's red. And that climbs up to
4 something that you might read as being 2100 p.s.i.?

5 A. Yes, sir. We were in the process of screenout in
6 this well. We were filling up the fracture.

7 Q. All right. And so that amount of pressure, 2100
8 p.s.i. at the formation, would not be sufficient to break
9 into the coal?

10 A. Well, clearly in this case it did not, because
11 had it broken into the coal we would have seen a sudden
12 decline in pressure. In fact, you see that sometimes when
13 you're fracturing wells: If you break across a barrier
14 you'll be seeing some kind of a pressure increase; when you
15 break across the zone you'll see a very rapid decrease in
16 pressure.

17 And had we broken across this shale/coal barrier,
18 we would have seen a very rapid drop in our pressure. And
19 this is pretty clear that in this particular reservoir,
20 that the breaking pressure of a boundary of a fracture
21 initiated in a sand is going to be in excess of 1000 p.s.i.
22 net.

23 Q. Now, I thought you already told us that these
24 formations were in communication because back a couple
25 years earlier Whiting's fracture treatments had frac'd down

1 into the Pictured Cliffs?

2 A. Well, I didn't exactly say that. I think the
3 question I answered was, based upon my analysis of the
4 data, were the Whiting wells contained? And my answer was,
5 based upon my analysis, no, they are not contained. I do
6 not know if they grew up, down, both.

7 My belief in my study -- I have no data to
8 support that, though -- is that the probability is that
9 they grew both upwards and downwards, and they did grow
10 into the Pictured Cliffs.

11 Q. Okay. So assuming that that was the case, then
12 you already had formations that were in communication, and
13 you wouldn't see anything by way of a break in the plot,
14 because there was no breaking to do. The Pendragon
15 treatment --

16 A. Well --

17 Q. -- was flowing on up into the coal formation
18 because channels were already made?

19 A. Huh?

20 Q. When you said -- you said that Pendragon -- the
21 Pictured Cliffs had been fractured by the fracture
22 stimulations on the Whiting wells back in 1992, 1993, when
23 they were completed.

24 A. Okay, at the location of the Whiting wells --

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. -- in the Whiting wells, which is some distance -
2 - it's either -- as close as 200 and as much as, I guess,
3 2000 feet from a Pendragon well -- when Whiting fractured
4 the wells and they grew out of zone, and assuming they grew
5 down into the Pictured Cliffs, there would have been
6 hydraulic fracturing, probably proppant, in the Pictured
7 Cliffs, and there would have been a connection between the
8 Whiting wellbore and the Pictured Cliffs reservoir at that
9 site, yes, sir.

10 Q. Okay, but it wouldn't have any effect over at the
11 Pendragon wells? Is that what follows from what you're
12 telling us?

13 A. I don't know that it would or wouldn't. I mean,
14 you now have a connection between the two reservoirs, and
15 if you have established a connection and a flow connection,
16 yes, you could possibly have gas movement between the two
17 reservoirs, yes.

18 Q. Okay. And if you already have a connection, then
19 you don't have any barrier to break when you applied your
20 fracture treatments in 1995?

21 A. That's totally incorrect, because the barrier is
22 at the Pendragon well, and we're talking about the wellbore
23 and within probably the first 50 or 100 feet away from the
24 wellbore, we're talking about the ability of a fracture
25 that is initiated in the Pendragon Pictured Cliffs well to

1 breach the barrier into the coal from the perforations in
2 the Pictured Cliffs.

3 Whatever happened at the Whiting wells, in this
4 sense -- i.e., breaking a barrier, growing out of zone or
5 whatever -- whatever happens at Whiting well probably --
6 and I say "probably" because you could -- if you wanted to
7 get really wild and really bizarre, you could build a case
8 where the two wells were right in line in the fracture, and
9 not only did the fracture in the Whiting well breach the
10 Pictured Cliffs well but actually intersected the wellbore
11 of the Pendragon well. That would be a possibility, but
12 it's tiny, tiny.

13 Excluding that, nothing that happened in the
14 fracturing of the Whiting well in the Fruitland Coal would
15 affect the fracturing at the Pendragon Pictured Cliffs
16 well, in terms of breaching a barrier. Those are not
17 connected at all.

18 Q. Okay, and nothing that happened at the Whiting
19 well, if the fractures did go into the Pictured Cliffs,
20 would affect production of gas from the Pictured Cliffs
21 formation, because the formation -- the coal formation is a
22 higher pressure and the perforations in the Whiting wells
23 are open in that formation; isn't that right?

24 A. I don't know that I can answer that question. I
25 haven't studied that.

1 Q. All right. Now, just finally, speaking of the
2 coal as a barrier, with your extensive experience in coal
3 formations, you are aware that it is believed that these
4 formations have what is sort of commonly referred to as
5 natural cleating, are you not?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. There is a permeability that exists within the
8 coal by reason of sort of a matrix of breaks or cracks that
9 exist in nature, in the --

10 A. Absolutely.

11 Q. -- deposition?

12 A. Absolutely.

13 Q. All right. So we are to understand that your
14 view is that when the fluids from the fracture treatments
15 on the Pendragon wells reached the coal, in spite of the
16 existence of this natural permeability in the cleating,
17 those fluids would not go up into the coal?

18 A. Well, actually, one of the explanations for the
19 reason that coals are a very good fracture-growth barrier
20 deals with cleating. There's -- Right now, there's three
21 plausible explanations. One is the difference in the
22 Poisson's ratios of the sands, shales and coals.

23 The other one is the higher permeability of the
24 cleat system of the coals. When you encounter a coal with
25 fracture fluid, you essentially encounter a reservoir with

1 a significantly higher leakoff. Often it's two orders of
2 magnitude higher leakoff.

3 And one of the laboratory-observed methods that
4 cause the coals to be fracture barriers is, when the
5 fracture tip encounters a coal, that's growing through a
6 low leakoff sand or shale, encounters a high-permeability
7 coal, the leakoff is so high that instead of building a
8 fluid pressure in the coals enough to fracture it, the
9 coals just let the thing leak off.

10 And when you look at the fracture growth, you
11 have a relatively small treatment rate, the fracture widths
12 are very small so you have higher fluid frictional losses
13 at the tip of the fracture where the tip is encountering
14 the coal. It's a very plausible explanation.

15 In fact, the GOHFER simulator, which is
16 Marathon's simulator, now includes that ability to model in
17 their simulator.

18 The other model, which Bob Barree is presenting
19 at the fall meeting, is one of the differences in the
20 Poisson's ratio. It has nothing to do with the
21 permeability of the coal.

22 My personal professional opinion from the work
23 I've done is that the reason coals are such good barriers
24 is the combination of their high Poisson's ratio and the
25 cleat system and the ability of that cleat system to take

1 the fluid.

2 So it's a combination of both.

3 Q. So that thesis would lead one to the conclusion
4 that you really can't fracture the coal when you're trying
5 to apply, intentionally, a fracture stimulation to it,
6 because your fracture fluids just leak off in this cleat
7 matrix?

8 A. That's entirely wrong. If you perforate in the
9 coal and if you're trying to fracture in coal and perforate
10 in the coal, you've hopefully designed your fracture fluid
11 that -- and your fracture-treating rate, sufficiently high
12 that you'll overcome the leakoff. And that's the whole
13 purpose of designing a fracture fluid.

14 Now, there's a large discrepancy of -- We'll say
15 there's a large body of disagreement between the fracturing
16 experts and how you go about figuring out what that leakoff
17 rate is. But as I showed in the Raton Basin and other
18 coals that I've fractured, you certainly do take into
19 consideration the permeability of the cleat system or the
20 fluid efficiency that you'd have in a reservoir with second
21 permeability. When you design your fracture fluid you make
22 damn sure that you get enough rate in there to overcome
23 that.

24 Q. Okay. And on that note could we ask that you
25 supply us -- I don't want to elongate the process here; I'd

1 like to finish up. Could we ask that you supply us with
2 the data concerning the fracture treatments on these Raton
3 Basin wells that you used where you say the fracture stayed
4 within the target zone? Could you give us that information
5 so our people could have that?

6 MR. HALL: Well, Mr. Examiner, it's sort of a
7 late request. I don't know that we're able to comply for
8 this hearing, frankly.

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, we've never heard about this
10 before. How can we make an earlier request until we've
11 heard the well information and we have a witness who's
12 now --

13 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) You've got it right there?

14 A. On Exhibit B13 I have a -- It's a very basic
15 presentation, just rate, treating volume and proppant
16 concentration probably.

17 Q. Well, if we could have pressures, pressures and
18 volumes.

19 MR. HALL: We'll see if we can get them. We
20 can't promise. We will try.

21 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Well, do you have that
22 available?

23 A. I have it in my office, but I'm going to
24 certainly do the courtesy of checking with Evergreen, see
25 if they have any reason that they wouldn't want that

1 released.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: That completes my cross-
3 examination.

4 EXAMINATION

5 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

6 Q. Mr. Blauer, on your phase-change graph you talked
7 about an analogy of a pop bottle.

8 A. It's a poor analogy, but...

9 Q. All right, because there really isn't a phase
10 change that goes on in there, isn't it? It's just
11 dissolved carbon dioxide coming out of solution?

12 A. That is correct, but if you were sitting in a
13 laboratory with an absolutely pure bottle of methane and
14 you unscrewed it, as soon as the pressure in the bottle
15 dropped you'd see the methane bubble, and it would be the
16 same process.

17 That was a poor analogy in realty, but a very
18 common analogy of what happens when you cross the phase
19 envelope from a constant temperature.

20 Q. Okay, in example that you used of increasing BTU,
21 it was mostly theoretical. Have you seen this happen in
22 other pools that reach low pressures, where there's
23 increasing BTU?

24 A. Yes, I have. I'm working in a reservoir in
25 Australia right now where that's a major concern, because

1 they're trying to figure out how to optimize the recovery
2 of their heavier hydrocarbons, and the best way to do that
3 is draw the pressure down. So it's beginning to look more
4 like a coal gas reservoir by drilling more wells and
5 getting the pressure down faster.

6 Q. Do the gas analyses from the Pendragon wells bear
7 out what you've stated about increasing butanes, propanes
8 and other heavier hydrocarbon gases?

9 A. Well, again, that's a very difficult analysis to
10 do, because the BTU analysis is related to the pressure
11 history and production history of the reservoir. What we
12 see -- I think Mr. Nicol introduced in his testimony on the
13 -- I'm sorry, Lucky Strike, what's the name of the well?

14 MR. NICOL: Designated Hitter 2.

15 THE WITNESS: Designated Hitter 2. The BTUs
16 started high, reduced with time, stabilized, the well was
17 fractured -- Designated Hitter, yes -- was fractured, and
18 there was an increase in BTU after the well was fractured,
19 indicating that you were connected to additional new
20 reservoir that was above the gaseous -- the bubble point of
21 the heavier hydrocarbons.

22 That whole issue is very difficult because you
23 have a multi-phase reservoir -- You have a two-phase
24 reservoir with a multi-component system, with very small
25 quantities of the heavier hydrocarbons. It's very

1 difficult to simulate. We've tried to do that and we
2 can't.

3 Q. (By Mr. Chavez) But wouldn't the gas analyses
4 bear out that you've got increasing propanes and butanes
5 and got heavier hydrocarbon gases?

6 A. For a period of time, yes. Yes, you would expect
7 that.

8 Q. Were there any measurements attempted of skin
9 damage that might have been occurring in these wells, that
10 you know of?

11 A. Not that I know of, no, sir.

12 Q. Wouldn't that have been important in trying to
13 design the fracture job, to get beyond the skin?

14 A. If I were a scientist, absolutely. In this case
15 I was an engineer/owner, and the cost of doing that kind of
16 analysis was -- Again, it was like the radioactive tracing.
17 It was almost cheaper to step up the line, do an acid
18 cleanup and a frac job than it would have been to go out
19 and do a lot of study to try to figure out the answers
20 before we did it.

21 We're playing super poor boy here at this point.

22 Q. Do you agree with Mr. Nicol's characterization of
23 a soft shale between the PC and the coal?

24 A. I would probably be uncomfortable with that, but
25 "soft" and "brittle" are kind of nebulous words. It's kind

1 of like his reaction to "massive". The shale, relative to
2 a sand, is probably a little softer, it has a little higher
3 Poisson's ratio and probably a lower Young's modulus, so
4 you could call it softer. Certainly when you get it in the
5 rock -- on the ground, and look at it and -- probably
6 fissile, and beat it and it's brittle and everything.

7 But I don't know that I would characterize that
8 shale as "soft", no.

9 That's a hard one. I mean --

10 Q. Well, isn't it -- When you talked about the
11 change, or lithologic change, causing a fracture to stop
12 growing, does it matter what type of change it is, if it's
13 to a softer or harder rock?

14 A. Well, what we've found in stating a little more
15 technically than "soft" or "hard" is that if we have
16 initiated a fracture in a low-Poisson's-ratio rock and it
17 encounters a higher-Poisson's-ratio rock, and if there is
18 some permeability in that rock, that rock becomes a
19 potential barrier to growth.

20 Q. What about the other direction?

21 A. If you initiate your fracture in the lower -- I'm
22 sorry, the higher-Poisson's-ratio rock -- and in this case
23 we're talking about a shale -- and if you do something to
24 grow out of that zone, the tendency will be to very rapidly
25 grow out of that zone.

1 If you look at the extremes, like the 300-foot-
2 thick coals in Germany, it's very hard to fracture out of
3 that with one fracture treatment. You can, but it's hard
4 to get enough height to fracture out of it. So you stay
5 contained within the coal.

6 But if you look at thinner coals, like I was
7 looking at the Raton Basin, where you are able to achieve
8 enough rate and viscosity to breach those coals, you get
9 very rapid growth out of those through the sands until you
10 get to the next lithology change.

11 And if that lithology change is appropriate for
12 fracture growth, usually -- This almost sounds too simple.
13 If you look at the gamma-ray log and you see a kick to the
14 left, that's a strong, wide kick from the sand side to the
15 shale side, that may be sufficient to cause a growth
16 barrier.

17 Q. Okay, so in a sense you're saying it's easier to
18 frac out of the coal than it is to frac out of the
19 sandstone?

20 A. Absolutely, absolutely. It's almost automatic if
21 you're in thin coal that you get a fracture out of it.

22 Q. Do your analyses of the Pendragon fracture
23 treatments indicate any fracture growth into what Mr.
24 Nicols indicated as the third bench or lower PC?

25 A. Well, there we're going to have some professional

1 disagreement.

2 I see fracture barrier down underneath the --
3 above the third bench. But I think in most of the wells --
4 I'm looking here at the Chaco 4, for example -- I would be
5 surprised if the fracture grew into the third bench because
6 of the barriers above it. And the treatments that we
7 used -- it wasn't a major part, because no one seems to
8 care if we fractured into the water -- but at the time I
9 was doing these fracture designs I was also concerned that
10 we'd fracture into the water in the third bench, and it was
11 an undesirable thing to do. So I chose low rates
12 particularly to stay within what we're now calling the
13 upper and second bench.

14 But I don't think many of -- Looking at the logs,
15 I would say none of the Pendragon wells grew into that
16 third bench.

17 Q. If there had been natural communication, say
18 through natural fractures between the Fruitland Coal and
19 the Pictured Cliffs, would you have been able to see that
20 on your fracture treatments?

21 A. No, sir.

22 Q. If a fracture of the PC got into one of those
23 connecting fractures, would you have been able to see it
24 then?

25 A. Absolutely. In other words, if during the

1 fracturing treatment we had encountered an *in situ*
2 fracture, *in situ* fault, in the Pictured Cliffs, would we
3 have seen that?

4 Q. Yes.

5 A. Absolutely.

6 Q. What would you have seen on your fracture
7 treatment?

8 A. Well, probably the most notable thing we would
9 have seen would be a very, very sudden drop in pressure,
10 because when we encountered that fault, all of a sudden we
11 encounter a feature with, one, a lot of permeability, and
12 two, some amount of storage. If a fault is present,
13 there's a storage there. And if we were to cross that
14 during a treatment we'd see a huge drop in pressure.

15 It would look somewhat similar to breaching the
16 coal, actually. I mean, if we breached the coal and got
17 into the coal, we'd grow very rapidly through the coal to
18 the next -- and the next sand, if there were one, to the
19 next coal barrier. We would see the same thing if we did
20 that.

21 There would be some subtle differences in the
22 leakoff characteristics between encountering a fault and
23 encountering a coal. You'd see a very rapid leakoff if we
24 encountered a fault.

25 Q. You'd also see the same thing if you encountered

1 a frac that had been induced, say, by a treatment of
2 Whiting on the Fruitland Coal?

3 A. Absolutely.

4 Q. What's the likelihood of encountering a fracture
5 that was produced by another well in a fracture in your
6 well?

7 A. I think -- Well, tiny. The two wells would have
8 had to have been on strike with the maximum principal
9 stress, and -- It's unlikely. I mean, I've seen it happen
10 sometimes.

11 But I think that if we had done that we would
12 have heard from Whiting, because they would have frac fluid
13 in their well, they might have had some very high pressures
14 at their well, there might have been a shutdown. I don't
15 know how their wellhead configuration is set up. But I
16 think Whiting would have been aware that we had fractured
17 into their well if we had done that.

18 Q. Do you have fracturing calculations for the
19 Whiting and Maralex -- I'm sorry, the Whiting and Pendragon
20 wells, that might indicate, say, in the worst possible
21 scenario the fracs approached each other, how close they
22 might be?

23 A. No, sir, I don't.

24 Q. Well, given the information you have now about
25 pressures and lithology, would you change what the fracture

1 treatment -- would you change what you have done if you
2 were to design it now, knowing the information you have?

3 A. Not in terms of the fracture design, no. I would
4 have probably done a little bit more instrumenting the
5 fracture, collect a little bit more data. But in terms of
6 rates, volumes, quantities of proppant, no, sir.

7 MR. CHAVEZ: Thank you. That's all I have.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY EXAMINER CATANACH:

10 Q. Okay. Let me go over -- I wanted to make sure I
11 understand how that -- the plots that you prepared on the
12 Maralex and Whiting wells, how exactly those were prepared.

13 A. Well, I didn't prepare them. Are you talking
14 about Figures B11?

15 Q. Yes.

16 A. Okay. I actually did not prepare these. These
17 were sheets taken from the fracture-treating reports of the
18 service companies that did the job.

19 What these plots are is, the service company
20 calculated the bottomhole pressure. They also had, either
21 supplied to them or possibly determined by a mini-frac or
22 experience in the area, an estimate of the closure
23 pressure.

24 Q. Now, the closure pressure is the pressure it
25 takes to initiate the fracture; is that correct?

1 A. Well, yes and no. But actually, the closure
2 pressure is measured by creating a fracture and then
3 letting it close and determining the first point of
4 contact. If the world were perfect and that's how
5 fractures worked, that's the closure pressure.

6 And so for -- Now we'll leave it that that's what
7 it is. What that, though, is, says that that pressure --
8 you have to pump a pressure higher than that to get the
9 pressure to part, the first parting pressure. Any pressure
10 above that will cause additional parting, length growth,
11 provide a place to pump your proppant.

12 So they calculate the closure pressure and they
13 calculate -- or they determine the closure pressure
14 somehow. They then calculate the bottomhole pressure from
15 the surface pressures of the treatment. And this pressure
16 on the Y axis is bottomhole treating pressure minus closure
17 pressure. So it's essentially trying to represent the
18 frictional pressure loss, plus the stress-induced pressure
19 at the fracture.

20 And then the X axis is logarithm of time. And
21 this first plot, which is the first one on the first page,
22 they didn't quite get the time axis right, but it doesn't
23 affect the analysis of the data.

24 Q. Okay, you're looking at the Well Number 2?

25 A. The Gallegos Federal Number 2, yes, sir.

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. Now, the fact that there's two plots on this, or
3 two figures -- And you look in a number of these diagrams,
4 there's multiple plots. Often, if you look in the upper
5 left-hand corner it says, "Calculated net pressure -- "
6 I'm sorry, right in the center of the heading. S1,
7 calculated net pressure, is 200 p.s.i. And the second one
8 is calculated net pressure is minus 1300 p.s.i. I guess
9 there's three of them on there, there's one for 800.

10 They either weren't sure or they wanted to look
11 at a statistical sampling of closure stresses, so they
12 plotted three different closure stresses to see how that
13 would affect the Nolte plot. So they have an 800, a 200
14 and a 1200 closure-pressure curve on here.

15 For some reason, I can't see one of them, so I
16 don't know what happened to it, unless it disappeared when
17 we copied it.

18 Q. Okay. So the initial pressure is actually when
19 the treatment began.

20 A. The initial pressure --

21 Q. Or --

22 A. This pressure which starts up here, that's
23 probably when the treatment began, yes, sir.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. That's when they started pumping.

1 Q. Typically, what length of time are we looking at
2 in these graphs?

3 A. Well, for the Maralex wells -- And let me just
4 look through here. Well, probably look at it faster this
5 way; these are all together.

6 It looks like about 70 minutes, 40 minutes, 20
7 minutes, 30 minutes, less than five minutes, 20 minutes,
8 and about four minutes.

9 Q. And that's from start to end --

10 A. Yes, sir.

11 Q. -- through the whole treatment?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. So when you -- once you plot those graphs, you
14 determine the slope of that line just by visual inspection?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Okay. And you compare it to the -- I'm sorry,
17 what was that graph? It's under Exhibit 9; is that right?

18 A. B9, yes, sir.

19 Q. Okay. You just compare it to that in a
20 qualitative sense, and that tells you in effect what that
21 fracture did?

22 A. Essentially, yes. It's that simple.

23 It's also one of the reasons all of the service
24 companies calculate these and supply them, because it's
25 useful information and it's easy to calculate.

1 Q. Okay. You've shown a negative slope on all of
2 the Maralex wells?

3 A. Well, on this -- Well, in the early times, yes.
4 They show positive slopes later, which is when they were
5 screening out.

6 On the Gallegos Federal 26-12 31 Number 1, which
7 is this last well, I'm not sure what happened here. They
8 only pumped for, it looks like, 12 or 13 minutes, and they
9 had a pressure-out or screenout. I don't know what
10 happened. They shut down, they tried again, and they got a
11 high pressure.

12 That one -- It is indeed a negative slope, but
13 it's very close to zero. They could have been pumping at
14 too low a rate and they didn't have enough viscosity rate.
15 I don't know what happened on that one.

16 That one, you could build a case that it's not
17 negative. But the rest of them all have negative slopes of
18 the right amount, or of -- enough negative slope to
19 indicate out-of-zone growth, unrestrained high growth.

20 Q. Okay, the chart you're looking at for a negative-
21 slope-type line says "unstable height growth". How do you
22 know that that's out of zone?

23 A. The unstable height growth means that the
24 fracture is growing vertically --

25 Q. Right.

1 A. -- instead of laterally. And if you pump on a
2 reservoir for 15, 20, 30 minutes at a high rate, you put a
3 lot of volume in. Even if you -- I mean, we can do
4 simulations and do all this.

5 But if you assume that the fracture width is,
6 let's say, as much as an inch, which is a very wide created
7 fracture width, and pick a volume that's reasonable, 150,
8 200 foot, and you start calculating what heights you need
9 to handle that volume of fluid, assuming that the height is
10 growing, you can get 200- and 300-foot fracture heights.

11 In fact, the Fracture Pro models and the work
12 that was done at the GRI multi-well site, a lot of the
13 fracture models around now typically say that fractures are
14 going to have 400, 500, 600 foot of height growth. And
15 I've seen designs where people try to grow those kinds of
16 fractures. That is a material balance. You're creating a
17 volume by your fracture, by the amount of fluid and
18 proppant you're putting in there, and you have to honor
19 that.

20 If you assume out-of-zone growth and the rate and
21 the volume that Maralex/Whiting treated, which was on that
22 other exhibit -- they put fairly large volumes in some of
23 these wells -- you have to be able to do something with
24 that volume. If you've got unrestricted height growth,
25 which means you have a limit to your length growth, you're

1 going to create big fracture heights, and that's why I say
2 it's out of zone.

3 I'm trying not making this a battle of
4 simulators. If we did that, we could come up with all
5 sorts of weird stuff.

6 Q. Do you feel like they got any horizontal frac in
7 these wells?

8 A. They probably did. Again, just an experience
9 call. They're probably looking at 50 or 100 feet. They
10 got some horizontal fracture growth, sure.

11 Q. But at some point during the treatment it just --
12 it was preferentially vertical?

13 A. It is more vertical than lateral. The vertical
14 fracture growths can get all sorts of weird kinds of
15 geometry. But -- You have to have some lateral growth as
16 well as vertical growth, but if you're getting vertical
17 growth, your effective hydraulic diameter of your fracture
18 is growing. That's why you have the negative slopes.

19 Q. And from this data you can't quantify the lengths
20 of those vertical fractures?

21 A. Well, if I wanted to get into all sorts of very
22 controversial simulation, I'd put my estimate forward, and
23 there's probably five fracture experts in here that, if
24 they were locked in closets where they couldn't talk to
25 each other you'd have five different estimates. We could

1 certainly do that.

2 I think the importance here is, if we compare the
3 Pendragon and the Maralex wells we see two very different
4 looks to the fractures, which indicates two very different
5 fractures and two very different fracture growth patterns.
6 I think that's the significance here, without getting into
7 quantifying how high and how far.

8 Q. You can't definitively say from this evidence
9 that Maralex frac'd into the Pictured Cliffs zone?

10 A. Not with just this evidence, no sir. That is
11 correct, I cannot do that with this evidence.

12 Q. Okay. Do you have any additional evidence that
13 might help you in that regard?

14 A. I think with the last package of information that
15 was delivered, it might be possible for me to sit down and
16 do simulations.

17 But if you read between the lines, I'm not a
18 believer of simulations, and I'm not sure that the
19 simulators that we have, including my favorite simulator,
20 are solid enough to give us a good handle on what actually
21 happens underground.

22 I would feel a lot more comfortable if we
23 instrumented some wells with some bottomhole pressures and
24 went out and fractured wells, put temperature logs,
25 radioactive tracers and went about this thing the proper

1 way.

2 Q. Can you, in fact, do that after the fact?

3 A. No, sir.

4 Q. You can't?

5 A. That has to be done while you're fracturing.

6 And if my Buddy Chris Wright is right and Paul
7 Branagan is right -- and there is a service now where you
8 could do the microseismic study that GRI did, you can call
9 Branagan and Associates and install the geophone. That's
10 probably actually the better way to do it, but that has to
11 be done while you're fracturing.

12 Q. Now, I guess you've also stated that you believe
13 that the Chaco wells were nor frac'd out of zone?

14 A. Yes, sir.

15 Q. And that, again, is based upon these logs that
16 you have and these diagrams?

17 A. In 1995 and 1994 when we got this data and I saw
18 what the Nolte plots were, I was done. I had made a
19 contained fracture that hadn't breached the coals, probably
20 hadn't breached some barrier down below somewhere. I was
21 content that we had achieved our goal of a contained
22 fracture.

23 In reflection, for preparation for this, there's
24 other pieces of data that give me even more confidence in
25 that.

1 Q. Okay, you have no other evidence to indicate that
2 you -- to support this?

3 A. No, sir.

4 Q. Okay.

5 A. No hard -- No tracer surveys, temperature
6 surveys, nothing like that.

7 Q. In going about designing your frac treatments for
8 these wells, did you rely on -- was it your prior
9 experience in the Raton Basin?

10 A. Not just the Raton Basin. I've been doing
11 contained fracture probably for about ten years all over
12 the world and had very strong -- Well, I have a large
13 database but also a very strong experience level with this.

14 And I had a pretty -- Because of the Raton Basin
15 and some work that we were doing, we were very early on in
16 our studies of Raton Basin, and also some work we've done
17 in the Rosa Unit in the San Juan Basin -- for Evergreen,
18 incidentally -- we had a pretty strong body of knowledge of
19 what kind of pressures, we had depths and reservoir types.
20 We were in pretty good shape in terms of data, even though
21 we didn't have the hard data on these wells.

22 We're using analogy reservoirs, yes, sir.

23 Q. Okay. Can you again go over the major
24 differences between the Whiting frac treatments and your
25 frac treatments, in terms of -- Is that significant in

1 terms of rates, volumes, that type of thing?

2 A. Yes, sir. Assuming that -- I won't get into the
3 issue of the gel or the non-gel, because with foams, when
4 you make a foam the viscosity of the base fluid isn't as
5 important as it is in a non-foam treatment. So we'll
6 assume that the viscosities of both fluids were essentially
7 the same. That's not true, but we'll assume it, because
8 they're not -- It's not that big of a difference.

9 When you look at all the fracture mathematics,
10 you find that the pressure -- we're talking now about the
11 net treating pressure, the change in the treating
12 pressure -- is always a function of viscosity and rate.
13 There's other things there also. But it's always
14 proportional in some fashion to viscosity and rate.

15 So if you increase either your viscosity or your
16 rate, you're going to increase your net treating pressure.
17 And the higher you increase your net treating pressure, the
18 more likely you are to break across zones, across barriers.
19 And if you treat at very high rates, you can probably
20 breach about anything. I think that's what they found at
21 the GRI M-site, or at least that's what they thought; it
22 didn't quite work that way.

23 But the key for the Whiting/Maralex wells is that
24 they treated these wells at 40 to 45 -- I'm sorry, 40 to 60
25 barrels per minute from the data we have, very high

1 rates -- compared to our 20 to 30 barrels a minute, and
2 actually it was probably 20 to 25 barrels a minute.

3 The volume of the treatment is significant,
4 because as I was saying before, you have a material-balance
5 question. If you break out of zone and you've fixed the
6 length of your fracture and you're getting height growth,
7 the more volume you pump, the more height you're going to
8 get.

9 Now, when I look at the Whiting/Maralex wells, on
10 three of the wells they screened out and they pumped the
11 last 15 minutes of their job in a screenout. That's where
12 the pressures were going up very sharply. At that point
13 their height growth had probably been arrested and they
14 were just filling their fracture. That would be my
15 interpretation of the data.

16 But the fact they were treating with large
17 volumes, large pads, I mean, they had a lot of height
18 growth before they started putting proppant in here and
19 possibly arresting their height growth.

20 And so the Pendragon wells were designed with low
21 rates.

22 We won't talk about viscosity right now, because
23 that would be a whole day of trying to figure out what the
24 viscosity of foam in a fracture is. But low rates and low
25 volumes specifically to not risk breaching the coal.

1 Q. Is it possible for you to estimate what the half-
2 length of your fractures were?

3 A. I could do that.

4 Q. Have you done that?

5 A. No. Again, we're back into the question of the
6 battle of the simulators, and that's ugly stuff.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, I think that's all I
8 have of this witness.

9 Mr. Hall?

10 MR. HALL: A quick clean-up.

11 FURTHER EXAMINATION

12 BY MR. HALL:

13 Q. Mr. Blauer, refer back to Exhibits 39 and 40 Mr.
14 Gallegos handed you, which include the BJ Services post-
15 frac treatment summaries on the Chaco 4 and Chaco 5, I
16 believe --

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. -- the point was made that these are labeled as
19 treatment summaries for Fruitland Coal formation.

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. Just so the record is absolutely clear on this,
22 do these frac-treatment summaries identify the perforated
23 intervals?

24 A. I believe they do, but let me check.

25 I'm looking at Exhibit Number 39, the tab "Post-

1 Frac Treatment Study", and it looks like it's about page --
2 It's the page that says "Well Data". It's about the fourth
3 page back, looks like this.

4 Q. Does the perforation correspond to perforations -
5 - Pictured Cliffs formation reflected on the well logs?

6 A. Let's see, you have a number --

7 Q. A-A' cross-section.

8 A. Well, let's see. The table says "Perforated
9 Interval: 1,163' - 1,189'".

10 The gross interval is correctly identified. This
11 table does not indicate -- There's actually two perforated
12 intervals with a little break between them, but the top and
13 bottom perforation are identified on the log correctly in
14 this table.

15 Q. Is it correct to conclude that the post-frac
16 treatment summary exhibits you were shown by Mr. Gallegos
17 are simply mislabeled?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: Mr. Chavez?

21 FURTHER EXAMINATION

22 BY MR. CHAVEZ:

23 Q. A couple of things, Mr. Blauer. Did the
24 bottomhole treating pressures that were used on the
25 Pendragon wells, the bottomhole treating pressures and the

1 rates -- were those relative to pressures and rates that
2 are needed to fracture the Pictured Cliffs in this area?

3 A. Obviously they were, yes. We had some offset
4 data, other wells, other frac jobs. I think, as Mr. Nicol
5 said, there were a number of Pictured Cliffs wells, and we
6 had a limited amount of that data to discuss. The service
7 companies had that. We had a pretty good idea what our
8 fracture pressures would be, yes, sir.

9 Q. Were they sufficient to fracture the -- Were
10 those rates and pressures sufficient to fracture the
11 Fruitland Coal?

12 A. If you had perforated the coal -- if you put your
13 perforations in the coal, yes, sir.

14 Q. In order for a fracture of the Pictured Cliffs to
15 go into the coal, it would have to cross this shale
16 sequence below the coal; isn't that right?

17 A. If there was a shale sequence there, yes, sir.

18 Q. Would that be reflected on your plots in some
19 way?

20 A. As thin as that interval is -- I recall Mr.
21 Nicol's testimony is, it was between zero and four foot
22 thick. You might not see it in the pressure-treating
23 responses. It's possible. There are some people who will
24 look at a net treating response, the pressure, and try to
25 follow the growth across every gamma-ray kick. I haven't

1 done that, I don't know if it's possible. You might be
2 able to, but I haven't done that.

3 MR. CHAVEZ: Okay, thank you.

4 THE WITNESS: Uh-huh.

5 EXAMINER CATANACH: Anything further?

6 MR. GALLEGOS: I've got to ask a question too
7 now.

8 FURTHER EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

10 Q. I want to read to you, Mr. Blauer, from the July
11 6th, 1988, Examiner Hearing in Case 9420 and 9421. Those
12 are the cases involving the creation of the Fruitland Coal
13 formation Pool. And Mr. Chavez, Frank Chavez, was
14 testifying at page 104 [sic] as follows. I quote:

15

16 A problem that's developed in developing the coal
17 resources is that due to the nature of the shales that
18 separate the coals and the sandstone, it is not
19 uncommon for a hydraulic fracture initiated in the
20 Fruitland Sand or the Pictured Cliffs sandstone, to
21 break through the shale into a coal.

22

23 Are you aware of that?

24 A. I wasn't aware of that statement, no, sir.

25 Q. Okay. Were you aware of that being a fact

1 that -- experienced by --

2 A. I don't think that --

3 Q. -- those who --

4 A. I don't think that's a fact. My data would say
5 that that's uncommon.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. That's all.

7 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, anything further of
8 this witness?

9 MR. HALL: Not from this witness. I can do one
10 more by six, by ten till six.

11 EXAMINER CATANACH: Who do you have in mind, Mr.
12 Hall?

13 MR. HALL: Paul Thompson. I have a very brief
14 direct of him.

15 MR. CONDON: Well, we're not necessarily going to
16 be brief on cross.

17 EXAMINER CATANACH: Yeah, that's the problem.
18 Why don't -- I think it would be a good place to stop.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Before we close the record for
20 today, we have identified and referenced our Exhibits 9,
21 37, 39 and 40, and I'd like to move their admission?

22 MR. HALL: You know, I am going to object. They
23 weren't authenticated through any of the witnesses we've
24 presented today. I'm sure Mr. Gallegos can authenticate
25 them among his own witness.

1 EXAMINER CATANACH: Will you have somebody to
2 testify to these, Mr. Gallegos?

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, 37, 39 and 40 are documents,
4 the well costs, produced to us by Mr. Hall's clients. So
5 are you saying they're not authentic?

6 MR. HALL: To tell you the truth, I cannot
7 respond to that. I haven't had a chance to even look at
8 them, so I don't know.

9 MR. CARROLL: Why don't you look at them right
10 after we adjourn here, and then tomorrow morning we'll move
11 them into the record?

12 MR. HALL: Okay.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: And is there an objection to 9,
14 which is simply the map and the conveyancing documents by
15 which the parties obtained their ownership?

16 MR. HALL: I don't object to that now.

17 EXAMINER CATANACH: Okay, Exhibit Number 9 will
18 be admitted as evidence.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

20 EXAMINER CATANACH: And with that, we'll adjourn
21 until tomorrow morning at 8:15.

22 (Thereupon, evening recess was taken at 5:47
23 p.m.)

24 I do hereby certify that the foregoing is
a complete record of the proceedings in
the hearing of Case No. _____
heard by me on _____ 19____.

25 _____, Examiner

Oil Conservation Division

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

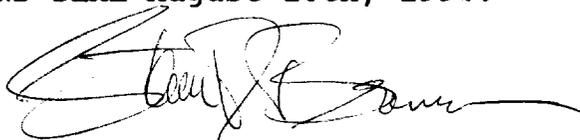
CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
 COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Division was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL August 10th, 1998.



STEVEN T. BRENNER
 CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 14, 1998